

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/BSC/jcs
005750
003A10170
11 Apr 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-31 March 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) Divo 5750.2C

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

FILED

SEP

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 March 1970

RALPH A. ESTLEY

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 231

COPY NO. 1 OF 3

S & C FILES

1st MARINE DIVISION

70 1163

Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DIN COC
66-70

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSG/jcs
005750
11 Apr 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation5th Marine Regiment

Colonel RALPH F. ESTEY

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company 5th Marines

Capt J. D. DEPIETRO

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol C. F. SAVAGE JR.
1-5 Mar 1970

2 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol F. C. LEDER

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GERTSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.
1-5 Mar 1970LtCol W. R. KEPHART
6-31 Mar 1970

S-1

Capt G. W. KELLY

S-2

Maj R. E. MONETTE

S-3

Maj B. S. COLASSARD

ALO

Maj R. D. BLANTON

S-4

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

S-5

Capt R. T. BONNER

Regt Supo

Capt R. K. DELABARRE

Commo

Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR.

MTO

1stLt T. K. O'REILLY

Regt Supo

1stLt C. N. SHILLIG

Regt Chaplain

Cmdr R. E. BAREISS

Regt Surgeon

Lt S. D. WINNER (USN)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/jos
005750
11 Apr 1970

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

USN

OFF
116

ENL
2918

OFF
6

ENL
122

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jes

005750

11 Apr 1970

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The 5th Marines continued operations in their assigned AO during the month of March with emphasis placed on platoon and squad patrols, ambushes and observation posts used mainly to interdict enemy lines of communications and to counteract enemy booby trap activity along roads in the 5th Marines AO. The month of March saw a decline in enemy activity throughout the 5th Marines TAOR and enemy action was limited to small unit contacts with the exception of one significant attack made against Phu Lac (6) Refugee Hamlet on the night of 14 March. The 1st Battalion was withdrawn from the 5th Marines AO and the TAOR realigned accordingly.

2. The 1st Battalion, 5th Marines in addition to conducting operations in the Arizona Territory for the first five days of March started its phased displacement from the Arizona Area to the southern Sector Defense Command and by 6 March the entire Battalion had displaced from An Hoc/Arizona Area to Hill 34 and Dai La Pass. ADCOM and OFCOM was passed to the 1st Marine Division on 3 March 1970.

3. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted security operations along Liberty Road and Liberty Bridge and assumed responsibility of the Arizona Territory on 6 March. Three tank-infantry operations were conducted in the Eastern AO in which 47 bunkers were destroyed. Booby trap dogs were also employed by the 2nd Battalion and resulted in the discovery of one booby trap.

4. The 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted category II operations in the Thuong Due Corridor and provided defense of Hills 65, 52, 25, and 37 and assumed responsibility for an expanded AO. On 6 March, command of Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines, a Combined Unit Pacification Company (CUEP), was assumed by the 3rd Battalion and was assigned the responsibility for securing and pacification operations in the Eastern Thuong Due AO. Security was increased along Route 540 and Route 4 to counteract the increasing road mine and booby trap threat. During the month, the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines also received booby trap dogs and five booby traps were located by these highly trained animals.

5. Two combined operations with elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment were conducted in both Arizona and Eastern AOs by 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 5th Marines in cooperation and coordination with the 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 51st ARVN. A number of "Pacifier Operations" were also conducted by elements of the 1st Battalion in the Eastern AO, Go Noi Island and Arizona Territory areas with moderate success.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jes
005750
11 Apr 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Command received an input of 29 officers and 953 enlisted personnel during the month of March. 76 enlisted personnel were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

FIFTH MARINES CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NBC</u>	<u>NED</u>	<u>WIAVE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
13	6	89	123	2	29	1

1. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of March 1970 the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning NVA/VC units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. The S-2 Section has begun a program of utilizing the command and control helicopter, when available, for daily aerial reconnaissance. It is expected that this program will allow the S-2 Section to provide additional, accurate information for use by the regiment.

c. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period were:

(1) NVA KIA - 71 / VC KIA - 81

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW - 0 / VC PW - 1

(b) NVA Hoi Chanh - 0 / VC Hoi Chanh - 0

(c) Civil Defendants - 8

(d) Innocent Civilians - 72

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual - 23

(b) Crew-Served - 1

d. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jcs
005750
11 Apr 1970

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy initiated action continued at a low level. The collection and transportation of foodstuffs appeared to be the paramount concern of all enemy units. Toward the end of March several reliable reports were received indicating enemy intentions of an upsurge of activity beginning 1 April. The only significant enemy initiated incident occurred on 15 March when two companies of combined Q82nd, 91st Sapper Battalion, and Xuyen Thanh/Xuyen Loc local guerrillas attacked Phu Loc (6) and Liberty Bridge with small arms, RPGs, mortars and an unsuccessful sapper penetration attempt.

(b) No new enemy units were identified in or near the 5th Marines AO during March.

(c) Mine/booby trap incidents decreased sharply from the February total of 159. Total incidents for March were 104; 49 found and 55 detonated.

(2) Weather. No Change.

(3) Terrain. No Change.

c. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

- (a) 17,043 lbs rice
- (b) 100 lbs corn
- (c) 30 lbs salt
- (d) 10 lbs fish in cans
- (e) 800 lbs tea
- (f) 350 lbs vegetables
- (g) 110 lbs potatoes
- (h) 50 lbs pears
- (i) 20 lbs needles

(2) Ordinance Captured

- (a) M-26s

53

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jcs
005750
11 Apr 1970

(b) Chfooms	48
(c) Box Mine	1
(d) Rock Mine	1
(e) 81mm rounds	11
(f) 82mm rounds	32
(g) B-40 rounds	22
(h) Bangalore Torpedoes	6
(i) 106mm round	1
(j) M-79 rounds	5
(k) C-4	7 lbs
(l) 105mm round	1
(m) Homemade Mines	5
(3) <u>Equipment Captured</u>	
(a) M-16 magazines	5
(b) Cartridge belts	11
(c) Helmet	1
(d) Helmet liners	4
(e) Packs	11
(f) AK-47 magazines	21
(g) Mess gear	3
(h) Ponchos	3
(i) NVA uniforms	4
(j) Binoculars	2
(k) Map cases	4

3/BSC/jcs .
005750
11 Apr 1970

(l) Sandals	10 pr
(m) Clothes	5 lbs
(n) PRC-25 batteries	3
(o) Tobacco	3 bags
(p) Toothpaste	25
(q) Toothbrushes	25

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 March 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Indoo School	403
Officer Leadership	6
SNCO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	30
Scout Sniper	4
Registered Publications	1
Viet Language	1
Cable Splicing	2
Basic Ammo	1
Basic Infantry	2
Embark (Off)	2
16mm Projectionist School	2
Land Mine Warfare School	60

b. A five-day period of instruction was conducted by the RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. There were numerous company and platoon size operations conducted by the 5th Marines throughout the reporting period as well as the combined operations conducted in coordination and cooperation with the 51st ARVN Regiment.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of March, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by sixty-three (63) close air support missions and fourteen (14) A-6 Beacon missions. Two (2) "Basketball" flare ships and two (2) "Shadow" flights were utilized during the month for night support. Daily resupply for the 5th Marine Regiment and units of the 51st ARVN Regiment was accom-

3/BSC/jcs
005750
11 APR 1970

plished with a package of two (2) CH-46s, two (2) helicopter gunships and often one (1) CH-53. Normally one (1) CH-46 was used for the C&C missions. One hundred and twenty-five (125) aerial observer (AO) missions were flown in support of the 5th Marines. The AO flights covered visual reconnaissance, control of tactical air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and ground unit support for troops in contact. Two hundred and twenty-seven (227) medevac missions were flown for the 5th Marines, medevacing a total of 408 personnel. Reaction time for medevacs was especially good during the month. Anti-aircraft fire was reported fifteen (15) times with four (4) aircraft receiving hits. The Regiment participated in two (2) "Blackboard" operations with satisfactory results.

7. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Base Development. The physical appearance of the An Hoa cantonment has improved significantly with the continuing refurbishment of bunkers and living areas. Perimeter bunkers have been remodeled by the removal of overhangs. An outdoor stage was constructed this month that will allow greater attendance at future USO shows. Also, the addition to the An Hoa Officers' Club was completed this month.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by Class) were received during the month of March at the LSU, An Hoa:

Class I - 236 short tons
Class III - 572 Short tons
Class V - 3625 Short tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support truck platoon assigned to 5th Marines from the 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 7120 miles, carried 1422 tons of cargo, and transported 12,686 troops during the month.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 320 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During this period, rotary wing aircraft made 136 lifts carrying 3125 passengers and transporting 175 tons of cargo.

8. Communications

a. During the month of March 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

(1) On 1 March 1970, a Radio Liaison Team was established at Hill 55.

(2) On 10 March 1970, telephone communications between 5th Marines FSCC and Hill 55 were established.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jcs
005750
11 APR 1970

(3) Commencing on 11 March 1970, TRC/27 Radio Relay Communications were established between Hill 37 and Hill 65.

(4) On 24 March 1970, a Command Material Management Inspection (CMMI), was conducted by a team from the Communications-Electronics Office 1st Marine Division and rated satisfactory with discrepancies.

(5) On 30 March 1970, Radio Liaison Teams were established at the following District Headquarters Duc Duc, Dai Loc, and Dien Ban.

b. Friendly frequency interferences continues to be a problem on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range. There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regimental levels.

9. Medical

a. The RAS continued in full operation during the month of March treating 725 U. S. military and 973 Vietnamese. In addition, 437 immunizations were administered.

b. 85 patients, 10 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

10. Civil Affairs. During the month of March, Civil Affairs activities have been conducted throughout 5th Marines' assigned sub-areas/CMAORs. More was accomplished this month toward the completion of projects and in the initiation of new projects and programs than in the past six months combined. Emphasis is directed towards Vietnamese participation in all new programs, particularly in the construction of buildings, and all projects of a continual nature such as MedCAP and DentCAP. Work is effected towards gradual turnover of all civic action projects to the Vietnamese. In addition, the Vietnamese appreciation towards our efforts is notably greater. Beneficial results include: improved relations between Vietnamese and Marines; progress by the Vietnamese in planning their own projects and programs; improved sanitation habits as evidenced by the reduced number of Vietnamese receiving treatment on MedCAPs; the beginning of a large sports program; and the eagerness and enthusiasm of civilians and students in continual participation of newly initiated programs. The Hill 65 sub-area civic action team has increased its logistical support of short term "High Impact" projects such as wells, road grading, distribution of clothing, candy, and administering medical treatment.

a. Materials distributed during the month of March from military resources for Civic Action are as follows: one hundred pounds of clothing distributed mainly to refugees; 150 individual toys; 200 toothbrush-toothpaste combination packages requested for use by the CUPP unit operating in

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jos
005750
11 Apr 1970

the Thong Duc CAAQR; 6 Resettlement kits turned over to Duc Duc District Headquarters, to use at Phu Loc (6) resettlement area; 30 pieces of tin, 30 2 x 4s, 12 4 x 4s, and 6 pieces of plywood, all requested for use in adding an addition to a small school; 4 volleyball standards/supports embedded in cement as a mobile unit; 200 ammo boxes given to the son of a deceased ARVN soldier killed in action as condolence and to aid in construction of a coffin; 50 school refill kits donated to a newly constructed elementary school built by 2/11; 7 volleyballs, 7 volleyball nets, and 7 soccerballs which are kept on hand to conduct sports program; 7 bags of cement distributed to Hill 65 sub-area civic action team for repairing a well; 229 separate meals, 20 pounds of candy, and 1000 pounds of rice fed to refugees processed by 5th Marines; also 8 pounds of soap used in cleansing scalp infections encountered on MedCAPs.

b. Medical treatment was administered to 2,019 Vietnamese, mostly refugees, throughout 5th Marines' areas of responsibility. Also, medical treatment, food, and clothing were administered to 17 refugees from the "Arizona Territory", and 8 refugees from Dai Loc District while awaiting further processing from this point.

c. Two of the most significant programs initiated this month were English classes and an athletic program. Currently 6 Marines (2 from 13th TIT and 4 from S-5) are teaching 11 hours per week of English to students at 4 area schools. The classes have been enthusiastically received by the students and glowingly praised by District officials. The sports-athletic program consists of using a 6 x 6 to gather idle children--predominately from the garbage dump--and taking them to an open field near the An Hoa Combat Base. Portable volleyball standards have been built for their use. Soccer and volleyballs are made available for the children. Vietnamese interpreters have been encouraged to and have accompanied the Marine and have supervised and organized the children. Daily, between 60 and 100 children have enthusiastically and energetically taken advantage of this program.

d. Daily employment of Vietnamese for work on and off An Hoa Combat Base was continued. Approximately 40 Vietnamese refugees work on a daily basis at this base. The Vietnamese that work at filling sandbags have filled 130,000 sandbags this month.

e. Twenty-five refugees have been processed by 5th Marines this month.

11. Psychological Operations. Most psychological operations are planned and conducted by Division Psyops personnel.

12. Chaplain. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of

3/BSC/jes
005750
11 Apr 1970

March were:

a. Thirty-one religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

b. Four lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personal Response Program.

SECRET

3/BSC/jos
005750
11 Apr 1970PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 12-70
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 13-70
2. ✓ March 1970 Staff Journals
3. ✓ March 1970 24 Hour Sitreps
4. ✓ Fifth Marines Message 030525Z March 1970 (Battalion Relocation)
✓ Fifth Marines Message 030535Z March 1970 (Passage of OPCON and ADCON)
✓ Fifth Marines Message 050850Z March 1970 (Passage of OPCON Company "A",
1st Battalion, 5th Marines)
✓ Fifth Marines Message 060515Z March 1970 (Assumption of New TAOR
Responsibility and 5th Marine Organization/Unit Locations)
✓ Fifth Marine Message 061010Z March 1970 (Passage of OPCON of Company "D",
to CG 1st Marine Division)
✓ Fifth Marine Message 061309Z March 1970 (Command of Company "M", 3rd
Battalion, 1st Marines (CUPP))

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

OTISZYUW RUMLLUA0094 0751530-SSSS--RUMLLUA.

ZNY SSSSS

O P 161530Z MAR 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR

RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR, 2/5, 3/52/11, 3RD 175 GUN

TOD 161045Z

CCH: 0094

ORIG: REGT S-3

APT

////HAS BEEN SENT////

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO CG FIRST MAR

QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

MAG SIXTEEN

INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 12-70 (U)

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0094 S E C R E T

TIME ZONE: H

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

B. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70

W/CHANGE 1 AND 2) (S)

C. FIFTH MAR 0 3800.2A (U)

D. DIVO 1610.5 (U)

E. ICCI 05530.1E OF 11 FEB 70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPPORT.

(2) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR IN DIR SUPT.

(3) SECOND AND FOURTH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT OPERATES WITH THE FIFTH MAR AS PART OF A COMBINED FORCE.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, FIFTH MAR

(-) IN COOP AND COORD WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-) CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THE EASTERN AO AND GO NOI ISLAND AREA TO LOCATE, FIX AND DESTROY THE EN; DESTROY SURFACE AND SUB-SUR-

PAGE ONE OF THREE

COPY 5 OF 24 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0094 S E C R E T
FACE INSTALLATIONS AND HARBOR SITED; UNCOVER CACHES AND TO
DENY FREEDOM OF EN MOVEMENT IN THE OBJ AREA.

• (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR (-) IN COOP AND COORD
WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-) CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THE
EASTERN AO AND GO NOI ISLAND AREAS. COMMENCING AT H-HOUR
ON D-DAY ONE BN OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT. CROSSES THE LOD AND
ATTACKS NORTHEAST AND EAST TOWARD BLOCKING POS ESTAB BY
ONE BN OF THE 51ST ARVN AND ONE COMPANY OF THE FIFTH MAR. (SEE
ANNEX A (CPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 9 12-70) (PASEP)

B. 2/5

- (1) COMMENCING ON D-DAY CONDUCTS CAT II CPNS IN
COOP AND COORD WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT (7).
- (2) AT H-1, D-DAY ESTAB A CO SIZED BLOCKING POS
IN SUPT OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-). (SEE ANNEX A (CPNS
OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 12-70) (PASEP).
- (3) BE PARAPED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT THE HELO LIFT
OF THE BLOCKING FORCE FROM ITS BLOCKING POS TO REIN THE
DEFENCES OF LIBERTY BRIDGE/PHU LAC (6) ON OR ABOUT 20 MAR 70.
- (4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THE EASTERN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0094 S E C R E T

AND ARIZONA AOS IAW REF B.

C. 3/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS IAW REF B.

D. 2/11 (REIN): ON D71, PROVIDE ONE FO TEAM TO THE
51ST ARVN REGT AT HILL 55.

F. RESERVE: NO CHANGE

G. BASE AUGMENTATION COMPANY: NO CHANGE

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (CPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 12-
70 (PASEP)

(2) H7 HOUR, D-DAY: 181200H MAR 70

(3) DURATION OF OPERATION: 4 DAYS

(4) REQUESTS FOR FIXED & ROTARY WING AIR SUPT TO
FIFTH MAR HQ.

(5) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE SUPT COORD LINES.

(6) PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO THE
MAXIMUM DEGREE FEASIBLE AND ESTAB CLEARANCE PROCEDURES WILL
BE UTILIZED. RAPID RESPONSE WITHIN SAFETY LIMITS IS DIRECTED.

(7) ENSURE ADQUATE AND POSITIVE PROVISIONS FOR
IDENTIFICATION OF ALL FWMF AND ARVN FORCES IN THE CONDUCT
ON COMBINED OPNS.

PAGE TWO OF THREE

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0094 S E C R E T

(8) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH NINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTERMEASURES IAW REF C.

(9) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(10) ENSURE INDIV RESPONSIBILITY, RULES OF ENGAGEMENTS, HANDLING OF NVA/VC POWS & DETAINEES IAW REF D.

(11) ENSURE THE CONTROL DISPOSITION AND SAFEGUARDING OF VN PROPERTY IAW REF E.

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELECT

A. COMMAND

(1) COMMAND POSTS: NO CHANGE

(2) 51ST ARVN REGT LIAISON TM: AN HOA

B. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS

(A) 1ST MAR DIV: NO CHANGE

(B) FIFTH MAR REGT: NO CHANGE

(1) SECOND BN: NO CHANGE

(2) THIRD BN: NO CHANGE

(C) 2ND BN, 11TH MAR: NO CHANGE

(1) ARTY LIAISON NET: NO CHANGE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0094 S E C R E T

(2) 4TH BN, 11TH MAR: MAR: NO CHANGE

(D) 51ST ARVN REGT: MASKED ESSAY (P) 64.75

(S) 61.35

(1) FIRST BN, 51ST ARVN REGT: MASKED ESSAY GOLF

(2) SECOND BN, 51ST ARVN REGT: MASKED ESSAY ECHO

(3) THIRD BN, 51ST ARVN REGT: MASKED ESSAY SIERRA

(4) FOURTH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT: MASKED ESSAY HOTEL

B. UNIT ON WESTERN GO NOI ISLAND: MASKED ESSAY HOTEL EAST

B. UNIT IN DODGE CITY: MASKED ESSAY HOTEL

(5) COMM REQUIREMENTS: NO CHANGE

(6) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY WITH

A/C COLOR CALLED.

GP74

ET

0094

PAGE THREE OF THREE COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

SECRET DE 1236003

OTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0134 2831012-SSSS--RUMLLUA.

ZNY SSSSS

O P 241010Z MAR 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR

RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 2411 300

COH: 0134

R33

//HAS BEEN SENT//

file with overlay

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO CG FIRST MAR

QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

MAG ONE SIX

INFO FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 13-70

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0134 S E C R E T

TIME ZONES H

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1 CTMPPF AMS SERIES L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

B. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70)

C. FIFTH MAR 0 3900.2E (U)

D. CIVC 1010.0 (U)

E. ICCN 05530.1E OF 11 FEB 70

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSEMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT.

(2) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR IN DIR SUPT.

(3) 51ST ARVN REGT OPERATES WITHIN 5TH MAR TACR

(4) RF AND PF UNITS FROM DUC DYC AND DUY XUYEN DIST

(5) MISSION: FIFTH MAR (-), COMMENCING D-DAY 2 IN COOP AND COORD WITH LOCAL RF AND PF UNIT CONDUCTS RICE HARVEST SECURITY OPNS TO ASSIST VN NATIONALS AND GVN LOCAL AUTHORITIES ENGAGED IN RICE HARVEST COLLECTION WITHIN FIFTH MAR TACR.

3. (S) EXECUTION

COPY 5 OF 21 COPIES

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAGI 14 S E C R E T

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: COMMENCING D-DAY FIFTH MAR

(A) CONDUCTS SECURITY OPS IN COOP/COORD WITH FRIENDLY FORCES DURING THE HARVEST, COLLECTION, TRANS AND STORAGE OF RICE CROP WITHIN IAOH. (SEE ANNEX A) (RICE HARVEST SECURITY OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 13-72 (PASEP L

E. 2/-

(1) IN COOP/COORD WITH DUY XUYEN AND DUC DUC DIST FORCES, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VIETNAMESE WORKERS OF DUY XUYEN AND DUC DUC DIST HARVESTING RICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS IN ASSIGNED AREAS VIC 0750 AND 995525.

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY, SURVEILLANCE, AND INTERDICTION OF KNOWN OR SUSPECTED EN RICE SUPPLY AND MARKET POINTS.

(3) PROVIDE DAY/NIGHT PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG EA LINES OF COMMUNICATION VIC HARVEST AREAS.

(4) CONDUCT OPS DIRECTED TOWARDS SEARCHING FOR EN RICE CACHES AND NEUTRALIZE EN ABILITY TO COLL RICE FROM EN OR FRIENDLY CONTROLLED AREAS.

(5) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN TRANS AND SECURITY OF HARVESTED RICE.

(6) CONTINUE MISSION IN EASTERN AO IAW REF

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAGI ER S E C R E T

E.

C. 3/5

(1) IN COOP/COORD WITH GVN FORCES PROVIDE ACTIVE DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES OPN IN ASSIGNED AO IN SUPPORT OF RICE HARVEST SECURITY MISSION CONDUCTED BY GVN.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF E.

D. RESERVE: NO CHANGE

E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (RICE HARVEST SECURITY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 13-72 (PASEP)

(2) D-DAY: 25 MAR 72

(3) DURATION: APPRX 36 DAYS

(4) REF FOR FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT TO FIFTH MAR HCS.

(5) CONTINUOUS SECURITY WILL BE PROVIDED 0700-1700 DAILY.

(6) VIETNAMESE WILL PROVIDE THEIR OWN FOOD AND WATER AND WILL ORGANIZE THE HARVESTING.

(7) THE UNITS OPERATING VIC RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE WILL ESTABLISH LIAISON BY RADIO.

(8) DUC DUC AND DUY XUYEN WILL PROVIDE GUIDES; DI-

COPY 5 OF 21 COPIES

EAG 210 OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAG/134 S E C R E T
RECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

(9) PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO MAXIMUM DEGREE FEASIBLE AND ETIAE CLEARANCE PROCEDURES WILL BE UTILIZED. RAPID RESPONSE WITHIN SAFETY LIMITS IS DIRECTED.

(10) ENSURE ADEQUATE AND POSITIVE PROVISIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF ALL FMMF AND GVN FORCES IN CONDUCT/COMBINED OPNG.

(11) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTERMEASURES IAW REF C.

(12) ENSURE INDIV RESP, RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, HANDLING OF NVA/VC POWS AND DETAINEES IAW REF D.

(13) ENSURE THE CONTROL, DISPOSITION AND SAFEGUARDING OF VN PROPERTY IAW REF E.

(14) MAKE OPTIMUM USE OF SURVEILLANCE DEVICES (AO NOD/ICD/GPS).

(15) UTILIZE SATURATION PATROLLING WITH PARTICULAR CAUTION IN BOOBY TRAP RESTRICTED AREAS.

(16) USE DETERVED ARTILLERY/AIR TO NEUTRALIZE EN RICE HARVESTERS.

(17) DESTRUCTION OF RICE CACKES/RICE FIELDS WILL BE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAG/134 S E C R E T

AUTH BY THIS HQS ONLY.

(18) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.

1. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

2. (S) COMD/COMM/ELICT

A. COMMAND

(1) COMMAND POSTS: NO CHANGE

B. SIGNAL

(2) FRFR AND CALLSIGNS

(A) NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

1. DUC DUC (P) CXGIDE STYLUS 67.35

DUY XUYEN (S) ANCIENT COYBOY 61.35

2. CACC (P) RED REBEL 34.60

CAP 129/CAP 292 (S) RED REBEL 67.60

(3) COMM REQ: NO CHANGE

(3) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY COLOR WITH AC CALLED.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

COPY 5 OF 21 COPIES

TO: (S) OF (S) (S) (S)

0134

SECRET

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From 010001H

MAR 70

To: 012400H

MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0930	0935	2	010600H	B 1 ST ENG AT 926525, ARVN GAVE THE SWEEP TEAM 1- 105 MM BUD RD THAT APPEARED TO BE CHINESE MADE, RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F
0900	0935	3	010720H	G 2/5 AT 971538, 1 USMC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING BETWEEN BUSHES UNIT WAS WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE DISPERSED 20 METERS, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, RES 1 USMC WIA	M/S-2/F
1105	1130	4	010855H	A 1/5 AT 835455, UNIT ON P/L WITH CIT SPOTTED 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK IN A HOOTCH, CHIEF HOI CALLED TO VC AND VC STARTED TO RUN, NO GEAR OR WEPS WERE OBS, UNIT INIT 3/A FIRE KILLING 1 VC FEMALE AND 2 VC MALES, RES 3 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1322	1345	5	011200H	B 2/5 AT 925518, MARINE IN OP SITE END 1- 60 MM RD B/T WITH PRESS DEVICE, B/T WAS BURIED 1- HOLE COVERED WITH PAPER, B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1540	1600	6	010855H	A 1/5 AT 835455, FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FND WITH THE 3 VC KIA'S: ASSORTED DOGS, 50 LBS OF TEA, MED BAG WITH EQUIP, MED SUPPLIES, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING IN PACKS, DOCUMENTS WILL BE RETURNED TO AN HOA WITH CIT PERSONNEL.	S-2/F
1655	1700	7	011600H	RES 1/5 AT 853523, SENIOR ADVISOR FROM 3 RD BN 51 ST ARVN'S REPORTED FND 16 VC BDA AT 881523, BODIES WERE VARIOUS CLOTHING AND WERE NOT BURIED, THEY HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 2 WEEKS, 1/5 HAD CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE AT THE ENEMY GRID ON 16 FEB 70 TO CLEAR B/T'S FROM THE AREA, BODIES WERE SEARCHED BUT NOTHING OF ANY SIGNIFICANCE COULD BE FOUND.	S-2/F
1628	1725	8	011430H	K 3/5 AT 832579, UNIT ON P/L FND VC BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 6 CAVES ABLE TO HOLD APPROX 15 PEOPLE, IN ONE CAVE THEY FND 3 GHT COMS, 1 RPG RD, 1-122 MM ROCKET, 1-106 MM RD, ASSORTED CLOTHING, PLASTER FOR MAKING CASTS, BLOOD SOAKED BATTLE DRESSING AND REMAINS OF A FIRE APPROX 7 DAYS OLD, BLOW ORDNANCES IN PLACE AND 1 CAVE, WILL BLOW REST OF CAVES TOMORROW.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 010001H

To: 012400H

 70
 70
 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1840	1845	9	011750H	A 1/5 AT 829469, UNIT ENROUTE TO AMB SITE HAD 1 USMC DESIGNATE A B/T. B/T CONSISTED OF A M-26 GRENADE LOCATED ON THE EDGE OF THE TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE EXTENDED ACROSS THE TRAIL. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1938	1950	10	011835H	A 1/5 AT 833469, UNIT ENROUTE TO AMB SITE HAD 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF A C-RAT CAN RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS IN TALL GRASS ON THE EDGE OF THE TRAIL AND WAS MARKED WITH 3 STICKS IN THE GROUND AND 1 SHARPENED WITH CHIEU HOI PAMPHLET POINTING TO B/T. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2053	2100	11	011900H	CUFF 3/5 AT 839549, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES DROP HIS GEAR AND CLOTHES ON SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER. NVA THEN SWAM ACROSS TO THE OTHER SIDE. UNIT OPENED UP WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA. AS UNIT BEGAN SEARCH OF AREA, 4 VN WERE SPOTTED FLEEING THE AREA. VN LEFT BEHIND THEIR GEAR AND FLED NORTH. THEY WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN PROCESS OF GIVING 1 BAG OF SALT, 1 (10 LB BAG OF RICE), 1 PR BLK PJ'S, 1 BG OF TOBACCO, AND 2 BLK COOLIE HATS TO THE NVA. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
2149	2155	12	011940H	H 2/5 AT 909489, UNIT SPOTTED 15 NVA AT GRID 895505, MOVING SW. 13 NVA AT 895495 MOVING NE AND 3 NVA AT GRID 899498 MOVING NW. NVA WERE WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPNS. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 1950 ON GRID 895505, 1 ST RD AT 2000. MOM AT 2015. OTHER GRIDS WERE GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE AND AREA OF FIRE MSN WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2205	2210	13	011945H	H 2/5 AT 922539, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC ON ROAD WHO APPEARED TO BE SETTING A B/T. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK BOTTOMS AND WH TOPS. FIRE MSN CALLED BUT REC'D NEG CLEARANCE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GSCITE	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN
2245	2345	14	011845H	1 ST FLT M 3/1 OPOON 3/5 AT 912554, UNIT REC'D 3-5 INCOMING MORTAR RDS WHICH LANDED NEAR THEIR POS. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE WITH UNKNOWN RES.	S-2/R
2245	2345	15	011850H	1 ST FLT M 3/1 OPOON 3/5 AT 922573, UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 81 OR 82 MM MORTAR RDS IN THEIR POS, 5 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE POS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RES. NEG CASUALTIES.	S-2/R
2400	2400	16	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 020001H
To: 022400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
020001		1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
012354	020130H	2	012105H	E 2/5 ENROUTE TO AMP POS REC'D 3 INCOMING CHIOMS IN AN EST 3/4 VC/AVA. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA AND TOOK S/A FIRE AND 1 CHIOM. UNIT OPENED FIRE AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG ENEMY RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S-2/F
020150	020200	3	020055H	E 2/5 WHILE IN CO DEF POS. UNIT REC'D 1 RPG IN AN EST ENEMY GRID 935519. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0105. REC'D FIRST RND AT 0107 AND CALLED EDM AT 0114. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
0940	0955	4	012345H	CORP 3/5 AT 803547. THE UNIT SPRANG AN AMBUSH ON UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. CHECK OF AREA AFTER 100 RDS OF M-16 AND M-73. THE UNIT DISCOVERED 2 VN WIAE AND 1 VC KIA. RES 1 VC KIA, 3 VN MALE DETS, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 EMPTY PACK WITH RICE CARRYING BANNERS.	M/S-2/F
0955	0955	5	020825H	B 1 ST ENG AT 922515. PT MAN OF SLEEP TEAM AND A B/T. WHILE MEN FROM 1 ST ENG WERE CHECKING B/T OUT A SECOND B/T DETONATED KILLING 1 USMC AND WOUNDING 2 OTHERS. MARINES HAD ON FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, BUT WERE ONLY 1 METER APART. B/T'S WERE MADE OF TWO ILLUM CONISTERS FILLED WITH G-4 WITH PRESS-TYPE FIRING DEVICE. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. CASUALTIES WERE FROM 1 ST ENG EN. REMAINING B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 4 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1001	1145	6	020900H	E 2/5 AT 907527. UNIT ON PTL END SAM PAN ON RIVER CONTAINING 3 M-26 FRAGS. BOAT AND M-26s WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F
1155	1235	7	020935H	H 2/5 AT 935555. UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLK UNIFORMS MOVING EAST. THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS COULD BE OBS. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE KILLING 2 ENEMY. THE THIRD RAN EAST. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES. GEAR SENT TO REAR. RES 2 VC KIA, GEAR 2 PACKS, 2 M-26, 3-60MM RDS, 1 AK MAG WITH RDS, 1 CART BELT, MISC CLOTHING, AND TRIP WIRE	M/S-2/F
				RES 2 VC KIA.	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 020001H MAR 70
To: 022400H MAR 70

T.D.R.		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1140	1245	8	020900H	D 1/5 AT 844497, UNIT ON PTL END AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ALONG THE TRAIL IN HEAVY BRUSH. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1245	1333	9	012347H	GROUP 3/5 AT 802147, FOLLOW UP. AMB WAS SPRUNG NEXT TO A CIVILIAN HOOTCH ON 3 TO 5 VC. VC FLED TO THE NORTH, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND END THAT 3 VN CIVILIANS WERE HIT BY STRAY RDS AND SHRAPNEL. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR THE CIVILIANS. THEY WERE NOT DETAINEES AS ON ORIG SPOT. ALSO CHANGE 1 VC KIA TO 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1300	1345	10	021200H	H 2/5 AT 920509, UNIT IN DAY OP HAD A VN FEMALE GIVE THEM THE LOCATION OF A B/T. B/T WAS ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 WITH TRIP WIRE IN A WELL TRAVELED TREELINE. UNIT SENT SOD OUT TO CHECK IT OUT, B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1417	1600	11	021410H	R 2/5 AT 945521, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT MED EVACED 9 MARINES FOR HEAT STROKE, 5 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY, 3 ROUTINE. MED EVACED CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT WAS TROOP LIFTED BACK TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.	S-2/F
1435	***	12	021435H	CO A AND CO D PASSED OROON TO 2/5. CO A HELOLIFTED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.	S-2/F
1900	1910	13	021745H	SCARFACE 38 AT 932623, HUEY COBRA 38 HAD MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AND WAS FORCED TO MAKE EMERGENCY LANDING. CO I WAS DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE DOWNED AIRCRAFT. AIRCRAFT WAS LIFTED OUT BY A CH-53 AT 021848 MAR 70. UNIT RETURNED TO HILL 37 NO CASUALTIES.	S-2/F
2155	2210	14	022015H	G 2/5 AT 987527, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. NO CLOTHING OR WEPS COULD BE OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 15 M-79 RDS AND THREW 10 M-26 GRENADES. 60 MM ILLUM WAS FIRED AND LINES PUT ON 100% WATCH. SEARCH WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2400	2400	15	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa 030001H MAR 70
 From: 032400H MAR 70
 To:

JOURNAL

0001	0001	SERIAL	DATE	JOURNAL	ACTION
0825	0905	NO2	030001H	02/5 AT 987527 (FOLLOW UP SPOT) UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
0825	0910	3	030700H	G 2/5 AT 987524, UNIT WHILE MOVING ON PTL SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING NVA GEAR AND NVA PACK. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. THE AREA IS NOW BEING CHECKED.	S-2/F
1134	1145	4	031025H	G 2/5 AT 971523, UNIT ON PTL. SLEPT VILLAGE AND HAD 2 VN MALES WHO ADMITTED BEING NVA AND WERE ON AN OP IN THEIR AREA. POW'S HAD 2 BLEG FUZZES, 15 PILL TYPE FUZZES 2 BAGS OF HASH, 1 ID CARD, 1 PACK, 10CS, 2 DAIRIES. POW'S AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR ON THE FIRST RESUPPLY. RES 2 NVA POW'S.	S-2/F
1235	1300	5	031025H	K 3/5 AT 796577, WHILE ON PTL 2 VC WEARING BLUE AND GRAY UNIFORMS FIRED 5 RDS S/A AT THE REAR ELEMENT OF THE PTL. PATROL RETURNED APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE. VC FLED NORTH, NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CONT'D ON THEIR PATROL.	M/S-2/F
1245	1305	6	031120H	H 2/5 AT 927489, UNIT ON PTL RECEIVED APPROX 10 SNIPER RDS FROM A TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1335H	1440	8	030925H	H 2/5 AT 932548, UNIT ON PATROL HAD 1 MIN TRIP A 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. KILLING 1 USMC AND WOUNDING ANOTHER. UNIT HAD ON FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS BUT WERE ONLY 5 METERS APART DUE TO THE HIGH GRASS. UNIT ALSO RECEIVED S/A FROM VARIOUS DIRECTIONS WITHIN A 100 METERS. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CHECKED OUT AREA AFTER MED EVAC WITH NEG RES, RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE	S-2/F
1435	1510	8	031215H	G 2/5 AT 957527, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC APPROX 100 METERS AWAY IN VILLAGE, WEARING WH AND BLUE CLOTHES. NO GEAR OR WEPS COULD BE OBS. WHEN SQD APPROACHED HIM HE THREW A M-26 FRAG. UNIT INITIATED S/S AND M-79 FIRE, KILLING 1 VC. HE HAD ASST DCS ON HIM WHICH WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR. RES 1 VC KIA.	S-2/F/M
					M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 030001H MAR 70
To: 032400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1130	###	9	031130H	PASSAGE OF OPCON AND ADCON A, CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 140557Z FEB 70. 1. (S) OPCON AND ADCON OF FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (-) PASSED FROM FIFTH MARINES TO CG FIRST MAR DIV AT 031130H MAR 70. OPCON OF CO A AND D WILL PASS TO CG FIRST MAR DIV UPON THEIR DEPARTURE FROM AN HOA 5-6 MAR 70 (MESSAGE)	
1530	1550	10	031410H	I 3/5 AT 928577, UNIT ON PTL END 1-8 LR MINE (10' IN D AND 30' IN DEPTH) MADE OUT OF ALUMINUM BURIED IN GROUND COVERED WITH CARDBOARD. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1625	1655	11	031230H	H 2/5 AT 930510, UNIT ON PTL END 1 VN WOMAN HIDDEN IN A HUT. SHE HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS VERY UNCOOPERATE. VN WOMAN HAD BEEN PICKED UP IN THE ARIZ ONCE BEFORE. SHE WAS DETAINED AND SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
2100	2105	12	031845H	E 2/5 AT 906522, USMC DETONATED A 105 MM RD B/T WHILE WALKING BLANK SECURITY FOR THE PATROL. B/T WAS PRESS DETONATED AND WAS LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. RES 1 USMC BMR EVAC. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	H/S-2/F
2130	2135	13	032020H	E 2/5 AT 914527, UNIT OBS 1 VC/NVA APPROX 25 METERS AWAY. UNIT COULD NOT TIE OF UNIFORM OR WEAPON. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH CLAYMORE, S/A AND M-60. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE AND OBS 3 VC/NVA FLE EAST. FIRE MEN WAS CALLED BUT REC'D NO CLEARANCE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2400	2400	14	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

END (NOVA MESSAGE)

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 040001H MAR 70
To: 042400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED...	
1403	1430	2	041050H	A 1/5 AT 938517, POINT MAN SET OFF A 60 MM B/T WITH PRESS DEVICE HIDDEN IN THICK GRASS, WOUNDING 3 MARINES. FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS WERE WORN AND EACH MAN WAS 15 METERS APART. UNIT THEN RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEG RES. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIA, 2 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/P
1407	1430	3	040950H	H 2/5 AT 949490, UNIT ON PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 5 TO 7 SNIPER RDS FROM A TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79, 15 RDS. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES.	S-2/P
1423	1430	4	041015H	H 2/5 AT 949490, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 7 TO 8 SNIPER RDS FROM A TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. NUMBER OF ENEMY COUNCIL NOT BE CONFIRMED. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES.	S-2/P
1720	1800	5	041600H	L 3/5 AT 884606, UNIT ON PTL END 1 MORTAR PIT WITH AIMING STAKES AND 8 WELL CONSTR. FIGHTING HOLES (6" DEEP). MORTAR PIT AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE LESS THAN 1 WK OLD. THE AIMING STAKES POINTED TO THEIR POS (HILL 65). UNIT CALLED ARTY ON TARGET.	S-2/P
1726	1800	6	041615H	G 2/5 AT 979529, UNIT REC'D APPROX 6 SNIPER RDS FROM THE EAST APPROX 400 M AWAY. SOD RETURNED FIRE AND ARE NOW SWEEPING THE AREA.	S-2/P
1835	1900	7	041745H	K 3/5 AT 218552, UNIT OBS 3 NVA IN TREE LINE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. NVA WERE MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND WERE NOT CARRYING PACKS OR WEAPONS. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED. 40 RDS WERE FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/P
1630	1950	8	041620H	BLACK CAT 18 AIRBORNE. WHILE ENROUTE TO AN BGA, REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY GROUND AIRCRAFT TOOK 6 HITS CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE. MO ON STATION (BLACK AGE 16 AN ARMY 6-1) OBS AREA AND CALLED AN ARTY MSN AT 1700. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1714, ROM AT 1720. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/P

FROM: 040001H MAR 70
TO: 042400H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
2020	2025	9	041840H	H 2/5 AT 909499, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. VC WERE WEARING BLK WH AND GRAY PJ'S, 2 WERE CARRYING WPNS, 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED, A TOTAL OF 10 HB RDS WERE FIRED, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2300	2355	10	042130H	B 2/5 AT 919528, UNIT OBS 2 VC/NVA WALKING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 50 M AWAY. UNIT COULD NOT OBS WEAPONS OR TYPE OF CLOTHING, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND THREW 3 M-26'S, THEY THEN RETURNED TO THEIR CO POS, AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2400	2400	11	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 050001H MAR 70
To: 052400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0730	***	2	050730H	GIT HQ CO AT 837473, GIT TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA AT THE ABOVE GRID. THE VC/NVA FLED DROPPING HIS POUCH. GEAR WAS PICKED UP. THE EQUIPMENT HE CARRIED GOES AS FOLLOWS: 1 M-16 MAG, 1 AK 47 MAG, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 K-BAR AND SHEATH, B 1 ST ENG AT 928521, SWEEP TEAM VISUALLY DETECTED A 81 MM ILLUM CANTSTER WITH A M-26 INSIDE THE LEFT CULVERT. B/T WAS RIGGED TO BE DETONATED BY A TRIP WIRE. UNIT BLEW B/T IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0845	0940	3	050755H	G 2/5 AT 908517, WHILE ON PATROL AND SEARCHING A VILLAGE UNIT END 1 CHI COM BURIED IN THE GROUND APPROX 2 IN. THIS WAS NOT A B/T. CHI COM WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0915	0943	4	050800H	B 1 ST ENG AT 908482, A VN BOY GAVE THE ROAD SWEEP TEAM 1 RPG WARHEAD. WARHEAD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. THE BOY WAS GIVEN AN IOU FOR 100 VN DOLLARS.	S-2/F
0920	***	4	050845H	G 2/5 AT 967537, POINT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE, BUT IT DID NOT EXPLODE. WHILE PREPARING TO BLOW B/T IN PLACE, THE SOD MOVED OUT BUT TRIPPED ANOTHER B/T OF THE SAME TYPE. IT EXPLODED RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. THE SOD WAS MOVING IN A COLUMN AND WERE 15 M APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. THE FIRST B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1120	1200	6	050820H	K 3/5 AT 829585, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT END 2 CAVES. 1 WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 6 PEOPLE AND THE SECOND ONE WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 8 PEOPLE. UNIT ALSO END 1 NVA PONCHO AND 450 AK BOUNDS INSIDE OF FIRST CAVE. DESTROYED ALL GEAR FOUND.	S-2/F
1330	1340	7	051200H	(MESSAGE) HELD LEFT OF D ON 1/5 FROM ARIZONA AREA COMPLETED. OP CON OF D 1/5 posted TO 5 TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 051405H MAR 70	S-2/F
1424	1430	8	051405H	GIT HQ CO AT 837473, CHANGE SPOT TO HEAD IF IT BEGIN APPROX FIRE FROM 2 VC FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SWEEP OF AREA. VC ESCAPED BUT LEFT THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 M-16 W/2 MAGS, 1 AK 47 MAGS, 1 US CARTRIDGE	
1400	1430	9	EV 050730H		

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 050001H MAR 70
To: 052400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				BELT, 1 K BAR W/SHEATH, 1 B-40 W/BOOSTER, 10 LBS OF POTATOES, 20 lbs OF RICE AND MISC CLOTHING. ALSO 1 HOOTH AND BUNKER WERE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1400	1500	10	051000H	CIT HQ CO AT 838477, UNIT END 1 REINFORCED BUNKER CONTAINING 5 HOMEMADE AP MINE, 50 LBS OF RICE, MISC CLOTHING AND COOKING UTENSILS. WHILE LEAVING THIS AREA A USMC DETONATED A CHI COM GRENADE B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MINES WERE SENT TO REAR, ALL GEAR AND BUNKER BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F
1430	1500	11	051330H	CIT HQ CO AT 845470, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. FIRE CAME FROM THE NORTH WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
2020	***	12	051915H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 795528, UNIT SPOTTED 15 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1915, 1 ST RD AT 1930, EOM AT 1945. EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.	S-2/F
2128	2145	13	051850H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC MOVING SOUTH FROM TREELINE. VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.'S. WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE NOT OBSERVED. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1905, 1 ST RD AT 1915, EOM AT 1930. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2150	2200	14	052030H	E 2/5 AT 925526, PHU LAC (6) REFUGEE CAMP REC'D AN ESTIMATED 2 M-79 RDS FROM CLOSE RANGE. WOUNDING 50 VN CIVILIANS. PF'S OPENED FIRE WITH S/A ON 2-2 VC/NVA WHO FLED WEST. E 2/5 OPENED FIRE WITH M-79'S. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 50 VN WIAE	M/S-2/F
2230	2245	15	050930H	L 3/5 AT 884574, UNIT DISCOVERED ROCK MINE HIDDEN UNDER LARGE ROCK ON ROUTE 4. MINE WAS 1 LB IN WEIGHT AND RIGGED FOR PRESS RELEASE. ENGINEERS FLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2325	2335	16	052030H	E 2/5 AT 925526, FROM ALL INDICATIONS THESE RDS THAT HIT PHU LAC (6) WERE 2 M-79 RDS HE. HOUSING TENTS RECEIVED SHRAPNEL BUT WERE NOT TOTALLY DESTROYED.	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 050001H MAR 70
To: 052400H MAR 70

[illegible]

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 060001H MAR 70
 To: 062400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	IDENTENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0950	1005	2	060830H	B 1 ST ENGINEERS AT 910485, A VIETNAMESE BOY TURNED INTO THE ROAD SWEEP TEAM 1-M-79 DUD BOUND AND A 81 MM ILLUMINATION DUD BOUND. THE UNIT BLEW THE RDS IN PLACE, AND GAVE THE BOY AN IOU FOR 100 P'S.	S-2/F
1115	1150	3	060950H	L 3/5 AT 900590, UNIT WHILE CHECKING OUT A RIVER CROSSING, HALTED. THE UNIT LEADER WENT TO THE FRONT OF THE UNIT, TRIPPED AN 81 MM MORTAR RD WITH TRIP WIRE, 2 FEET OFF THE GROUND. THE UNIT WAS WEARING HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. PERSONNEL DISPERSED AND SEARCHED THE AREA FOR FURTHER B/T'S WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 4 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1125	1155	4	060930H	H 2/5 AT 908474, THE UNIT HAD 2 VN CHILDREN BRING INTO THE DEF POS A 61 MM MORTAR TUBE WITH BT PODS SERIAL NO. 33641 AND TA-312 SERIAL NO 3939, the CHILDREN ARE TAKING THE UNIT TO WHERE THEY FOUND THE MORTAR TUBE. THE TUBE WAS BURIED IN THE GROUND. THE CHILDREN WILL BE PAID, A FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F
1205	1300	5	060915H	M 3/1 OPOON TO 3/5 AT 935591, POINTMAN OF COMBINED ACTION PATROL TRIPPED A 60 MM MORTAR B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. UPON DETONATION OF THE B/T, APPROX 3 ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FROM TREE LINE 200 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. UNIT THEN CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC AND SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEG RES. RES 3 PT'S WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1140	1310	6	061140H	SCARFACE 35 (MEDEVAC BIRD) IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 AT AIRBORNE. SCARFACE SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES. ENEMY FLED BEHIND HOOTCH WHEN THEY SPOTTED SCARFACE AT GRID 878508. CLEARANCE FOR FIRE WAS REQUESTED TO DIVISION, IT WAS CLEARED AND SCARFACE FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND REPORTED DESTROYING 5 HOOTCHES.	S-2/F
1330	1405	7	061330H	OPOON OF COMPANY D FIRST BN FIFTH MAR PASSED TO CG FIRST MAR DIV AT 061330H MAR 70.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 060001H MAR 70

To: 062400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1450	1515	8	061330H	SCARFACE 3 AT 866506, COBRA IN SUPPORT OF ARVN RESUPPLY CRASHED AT ABOVE GRID. CAUSE OF CRASH UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. NO CALLED ON STATION. 1 COMPANY OF 51 ST ARVN REGT. WAS DISPATCHED TO SCENE OF CRASH TO PROVIDE SECURITY. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AT THIS TIME AIRCRAFT IS STILL IN THE AREA. WILL SUBMIT REPORT WHENEVER ACTION IS TAKEN WITH REGARD TO THE AIRCRAFT. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1500	1600	9	061115H	H 2/5 AT 880504, WHILE ON PATROL, H2/C REC'D APPROX 15 S/A RDS KILLING 1 USMC AND WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED H2/B FOR REINFORCEMENTS. H2/B ENROUTE TO AID UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE AT ENEMY GRID 892508. 10 VC/MVA WERE SPOTTED AND UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VN FEMALE WIA. VC/MVA ESCAPED NORTH. UNIT CALLED MED-EVAC FOR MARINES AND VN FEMALE.	M/S-2/F
1600	1600	10	061105H	H 2/5 AT 936517, UNIT ENROUTE TO DAY AMBUSH FOUND 2 PRESS TYPE B/T'S. B/T'S CONSISTED OF 2 M-26 GRENADES REGGED FOR DETONATION WITH PRESS RELEASE AND LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND APPROX 15 METERS FROM RICE PADDY. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1645	1700	11	FM 908474	H 2/5 AT 908474, UNIT WENT TO WHERE TUBE WAS FOUND AND IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LEFT IN A HURRY. TUBE WAS PARTIALLY BURIED AND WAS NOT CAMouflaged. TUBE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
2030	2100	12	061830H	I 3/5 AT 922558, USMC IN THE PROCESS OF CONNECTING BLASTING CAP WIRE TO HELL BOX OF CLAYMORE HAD ACCIDENTAL DETONATION IN HIS HAND. RES 1 USMC NBCE	M/S-2/F
2040	2100	13	061900H	UNIT ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, SPOTTED 2 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. VC WERE DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING AND WERE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, M-79, AND M-72 RECEIVING NEGATIVE FIRE FROM VC. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 AK-47 WITH FULL MAG AND BLOOD TRAILS. UNIT MOVED ON TO AMB SITE AND CALLED ARTY MSN	

FROM: 060001H MAR 70
TO: 062400H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AT 1925, 1 ST RD AT 1931, BOM AT 1945. SEARCH WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	
				RES 1 AK-47 RIFLE	M/S-2/F
2120	2135	14	061920H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND 106 MM DIRECT FIRE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	
2218	2235	15	062010H	E 2/5 AT 920528, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CHLOM FROM AN ESTIMATED 6 VC/NVA. ENEMY WERE NOT SPOTTED BUT THE DEF TOWER OBS 3 VC/NVA MOVING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS WITH S/A AND M-26. UNIT RETURNED TO LINES AND HAD A 60 MM AND 81 MM MSN ON AREA. WILL MAKE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2350	0030	16	062025H	E 2/5 AT 922534, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS RIVER. NO PACES OR WENS COULD BE OBSERVED. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 2228, 1 ST RD AT 2241, BOM AT 2242, ALSO CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. TARGET WAS COMPLETELY COVERED. AREA WILL BE SWEEP TOMORROW MORNING.	S-2/F
2400	2400	17	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 070001H MAR 70
 To: 072400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0115	0130	2	062200H	K 3/5 AT 839568, WHILE MEDEVAC WAS IN PROGR ESS MEDEVAC ESCORT HAD BEEN INFORMED THAT TO HIS NORTH WAS LOCATION OF ENEMY, HILL 25 REC'D NO CASUALTIES AND MEDEVAC ESCORT WAS GIVEN IMMEDIATE CHECK FIRE.	S-2/F
0124	0130	3	062145H	CUPP 3/5 AT 830560, UNIT OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN MIXED CLOTHING ENTER VILL, VC WAS APPROX 50 METERS AWAY AND WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA. AS UNIT CAME CLOSER TO VILL THEY REC'D 1 SATCHEL CHARGE WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-26 GRENADES. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THAT VC HAD BEEN WOUNDED AND THAT HE ESCAPED. VILLAGERS INFORMED UNIT THAT VC HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN THE STOMACH. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0200	0210	4	062100H	CUPP 3/5 AT 805545, UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT AND REAR OF THEIR NIGHT POS. APPROX 7 VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 180 RDS OF M-16, 2 CLAMORES AND THREW 6 FRAGS. NEG RETURN FIRE FROM THE ENEMY. UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1000	1025	5	070805H	E 2/5 AT 922533, UNIT WHILE IN THEIR DAY POSITION OBS 1 VN MALE BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER, MALE WAS APPROX 16 YRS OLD AND WAS IN THE WATER 8-10 HOURS. BODY WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1105	1125	6	FU 062010H	E 2/5 AT 920528, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES ULTS.	S-2/F
1040	1045	7	070850H	H 2/5 AT 917484, UNIT END 1-81 MM MORTAR ROUND (DUD) BELIEVED TO BE FROM LAST NIGHTS FIRE MISSION. ROUND WAS NOT A D/F ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1325	1455	8	071200H	H 2/5 AT 926490, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 250 RDS AUTOMATIC AND S/A'S FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST. SIZE OF ENEMY IS UNKNOWN. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 070001H MAR 70
To: 072400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1340	1455	9	071150H	L 3/5 AT 001500. WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DETONATED A B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED 2 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1415	1520	10	FU 062100H	COPP 3/5 AT 805545. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLUE SHORTS AND GRAY SHIRT. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1615	1645	11	071445H	H 2/5 AT 910502. UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A 60 MM ILLUM CANISTER AND FILLED WITH C-4. B/T HAD A FOREIGN BLASTING CAP CONNECTED TO IT WITH 4 IN OF INSULATED WIRE. B/T WAS RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY PRESS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1750	1845	12	0709-1600H	E 2/5 AT 8950, 9050 9151. (REIN) PLT IN PHU NHUANS DESTROYED 7 BUNKERS AT GRID 901503. 84 VN IN AREA WERE DETAINED. UNIT SPOTTED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT THIS GRID AND FIRED 81 MM MSN RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA WAS SEARCHED FINDING 2 NVA KIA. UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA IN AN OP SITE AT GRID 912514. SNIPER FIRED KILLING 1 VC. THE OTHER VC FLED INTO A HOOTCH, AND UNIT THREW AN M-26 WOUNDING THE VC. HOOTCH WAS DESTROYED RESULTING IN 30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (MOSTLY SMALL ARMS ROUNDS). RES 2 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW, 84 DETAINEES, 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. 20 DETAINEES SENT TO PHU LAG (6) 14 DETAINEES SENT TO DUC DUC WITH PF'S WOUNDED VC MEDEVACED AT 1530H. ***** (NOTE) CHANGE OP SITE TO A SMALL TOWER CAMOUFLAGED IN TREES. TOWER WAS DESTROYED.	M/S-2/F
1755	1800	13	071555H	EN OP 3/5 AT 872546. UNIT OBSERVED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING AROUND IN A TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1555. 1 ST RD AT 1603. EDM AT 1615. RES 3 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F

To: 070001H MAR 70
072400H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN 2205	OUT 2235	14	071930H	T 3/5 AT 924550, UNIT ENROUTE TO AMB POS SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA THROWING GRENADES IN VICINITY OF UNITS AMBUSH SITE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 AND REC'D APPROX 50 RDS AK FIRE FROM THE ENEMY WOUNDING 1 USMC. ARTY MSN CALLED BUT ONLY REC'D 1 WP BE TO INCOMING MEDEVAC CHOPPER. AFTER MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED 81 MM MSN WAS FIRED. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES. RES 1 USMC KIAE.	M/S-2/F
2400	2400	15	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H MAR 70

To: 082400Z MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
080037	080050	2	072315H	E 2/5 AT 922534, UNITS DEF TOWER SPOTTED FLICKERING LIGHTS AT ENEMY GRID 916596. 81mm FIRE MSN WAS REQUESTED AND FIRED. 1 ENEMY WAS SEEN FLEEING IMPACT AREA. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED..	S-2/F
072345	080120	3	072210H	E 2/5 (PT'S COMPOUND AT PHU LAC 6) AT 925526 REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 CHI COMS ON A NORTH EAST DIRECTION. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND E 2/5 FIRED A 106 AND A 81mm MSN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1115	1150	4	080915H	E 2/5 AT 939533, POINTMAN TRIPPED A B/T. B/T'S WERE 2 M-26'S IN THICK BRUSH BESIDE THE TRAIL. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL. FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS WERE WORN AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1150	1200	5	080920H	H 2/5 AT 904509, A M-26 WAS FOUND IN A SMALL HOLE BESIDE TRAIL, COVERED WITH GRASS. THE PIN WAS OUT AND A TRIP WIRE WAS NEAR BY. M-26 WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1220	1245	6	081030H	H 2/5 AT 898510, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. THEY WERE WEARING BLUE AND WHITE UNIFORMS AND HAD NO PACKS OR WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 8/A. CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1226	1245	7	081010H	H 2/5 AT 890509, POINTMAN OF PATROL TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE HUNTING ACROSS TRAIL AND UNDER GATE TO VILLAGE. B/T WAS HIDDEN IN HIGH GRASS. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1400	1414	8		A. MY FRAG 0 11-70 - 1. RECENT INTELL REPORTS INDICATE THE POSSIBILITY OF AN ATTACK AGAINST LIB BRIDGE/PHU LAC (6) REFUGEE HAMLET DURING THE PERIOD 8-11 MAR 70. 2. FOR 2ND BN A. SHIFT GOLF COMPANY FROM GO NOI ISLAND TO VIC LIB BRIDGE/PHU LAC (6) TO CLOSE FLT 081800H. MISX MAR TO PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE DEFENSE OF BOTH LIB BRIDGE AND PHU LAC (6). ENSURE ADEQUATE PROVISIONS FOR COORD AND CONTROL OF FIRE SUPPORT. B. PREPARE FOR THE	

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
				HELD PRIME OF LIB BRIDGE BY RIFLE COMPANY DURING THE NIGHT OF 9-10 MAR 1. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS IAW REF A 2. FOR THIRD BN A, INCREASE ACTIVITY VIC 2/5 AND 3/5 BOUNDARY NORTH LIB BRIDGE 3. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A DIR LIASSON BETWEEN COMPANIES ON LIB BRIDGE AND RT 540 NORTH OF BRIDGE RECOMMENDED.	S-2/F
1428	1450	9	FU 081010H	H 2/5 AT 890509, CHANGE FROM M-26 R/T TO 81 MM HE RD, PRESS DETONATED.	S-2/F
1700	1730	10	FU 080915H	R 2/5 AT 939533, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE B/T'S 20 METERS APART IN TREELINE. BOTH B/T'S CONSISTED OF M-26 GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND ONE PRESS RELEASED AND BURIED, BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1850	1935	11	081730	(INFO SPOT) UNIT RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 796526, SPOTTED 10 NVA MOVING INTO BUNKER. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MEN CALLED AT 1730, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1738, DOM AT 1830. RES 4 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
2215	2220	12	081930H	R 2/5 AT 922538, UNIT'S DEF TOWER SPOT TED 2 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. FIRE MEN CALLED AT 1945, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1949, DOM AT 1953. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
2400	2400	13	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 090001H MAR 70
 To: 092400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0301	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL COMPLETED	
0930	0935	2	090815H	B 1 ST ENG AT 925525, TEAM MEMBER END 1-81 MM DUD ILLUM ROUND. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1205	1225	3	090920H	H 2/5 AT 922492, WHILE ON PTL. UNIT END 1-105 MM ROUND RIGGED AS A B/T. THE B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS BESIDE THE TRAIL. IT WAS SET WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1445	1515	4	091445H	*** GENERAL WHEELER VISITED AN HOA ON THIS DATE. GEN IS NOW ENROUTE TO LTB BRIDGE.	S-2/F
1500	1516	5	090930H	H 2/5 AT 923488, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S ENTER TREELINE VC WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND WERE MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH G/A, M-79 AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AN ON STATION WAS CALLED AND FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1445	1535	6	091130H	H 2/5 AT 910483, UNIT SPOTTED A VN FEMALE DROPPED 2 US 60 MM MORTAR RDS FROM A HUN- DLE. FEMALE WAS IN A GROUP OF 9 OTHER VN. 60 MM ROUNDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. THE GROUP OF 10 VN WERE DETAINED AND BROUGHT TO AN HOA ON CONVOY WITH 4 USMC CHASERS. RES 10 VN DETAINEES.	S-2/F/ITT
1520	1530	7	091425H	(TWO SPOT) RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 796526, UNIT SPOTTED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. NVA WERE WORKING ON A DAM AND HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE AND 4 SHOVELS. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1425, REQ'D 1 ST ED AT 1435, AND GAVE ROM AT 1450. RES 4 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1808	1835	8	091615H	L 3/5 AT 882564, WHILE UNIT WAS SWEEPING AREA THEY FOUND 1 VN WOMAN WITH NO ID CARD BUT HAD A LARGE AMOUNT OF MONEY. (4500 P'S) VN WOMAN WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT. SHE WAS APPROX 35 YRS OLD.	S-2/F/ITT
1900	1955	9	091550H	H 2/5 AT 930493, WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DETONATED A M-26 B/T WOUNDING 2 USMC. B/T WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. RES 2 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED, AS IT WAS 1 USMC DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE 81 MM B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H MAR 70

To: 092400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				RES 1 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT RETURNED TO POS UNDER COVER OF 2 COBRA GUNSHIPS AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST APPROX 500 RDS. NEG CAS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 3 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
1945	2020	10	091300H	M 3/1 (OPOON TO 3/5) AT 948592, US ARMY OBSERVATION HELICOPTER SPOTTED 5-7 ENEMY WHO OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AT GRID 945589. HELICOPTER RETURNED FIRE AND CONTACTED UNIT IN AREA. UNIT WAS LIFTED INTO VICINITY OF ENEMY AND STARTED SEARCH. UNIT FOUND 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S HIDING IN HOOTH. VC WAS DETAINED. SEARCHING FURTHER, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER ALONG SID OF RIVER. BUNKER WAS FRAGGED AND 1 VC CAME OUT. HE WAS WOUNDED AND DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING AND STATED THAT MORE VC WERE INSIDE. EFFORTS TO GET VC OUT FAILED SO THE BUNKER WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4 RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RES 1 VC POW, 1 DETAINEE, AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR POW. DETAINEE TO BE SENT TO IIT.	M/S-2/F/ITT
2030	***	11	092030H	FROM GRASSROOTS 3 TO MUSK OX 3: INFO RABBIT HUTCH 3 A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70 1. ON OR ABOUT 101300H MAR 70 HELOLIFT ONE CO REINF W/ 2- 81 MM MORTARS INTO A SECURE LZ VIC 839489 PROVIDED BY 1 ST BN 51 ST ARVN. UNIT TO CONDUCT RIF OPS IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF ARIZONA AREA FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT A WEEK, OR UNTIL RELIEVED BY THE 51 ST ARVN. CO G WILL REMAIN AT PRESENT LOCATION UNTIL ON OR ABOUT 12 MAR WHEN IT IS TO RETURN TO CO NOI ISLAND AND CONTINUE RIF/ CAT II OPS ON BOTH CO NOI AND LE BAC ISLAND. 3. AT PRESENT PLANS DO NOT ENVISION THE DEPLOYMENT OF THIS 2ND COMPANY INTO THE ARIZONA WITH A JUMP CP. JUMP CP WILL RETURN TO AN HOA UPON MOVEMENT OF COMPANY G TO CO NOI.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 090001H MAR 70
092400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2147	2200	11	092030H	K 3/5 A T 795554, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. ENEMY SPOTTED UNIT AND OPENED UP WITH 40 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ENEMY ESCAPED TO THE SOUTH.	3-2/F
2204	2230	12	092115H	CHUP 3/5 AT 800545, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT APPROACHING NORTH SHORE. NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING BOTH VC. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA AND OBSERVED THE BODIES FLOATING DOWN RIVER. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC FEMALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S HIDING IN BUSHES. UNIT ALSO RETRIEVED THE BOAT AND DESTROYED IT. RES 2 VC KIA, 1 VC POW AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED. POW WILL BE TAKEN TO HILL 52 AT FIRST LIGHT FOR INTERROGATION.	M/S-2/P/ITT
2206	2245	13	082100H (LATE ENT)	PF'S AT DAI PHU (881571) UNIT AT DAI PHU HAMLET MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 30 VC/NVA WHO SEEMED TO BE ON A RICE GATHERING HCN. PF'S FIRED APPROX 2000 RDS S/A FIRE AND REC'D APPROX 50 RDS AND 1 RPG IN RETURN. RES 2 VC/NVA, MINOR WOUNDS TAKEN BY PF'S.	M/S-2/F
2400	2400	14	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 100001H MAR 70
 To: 102400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0125	0135	2	092200H	CHUP 3/1 AT 044713, UNIT SPOTTED AND OPENED UP ON 3-5 VC/NVA. THE VC/NVA WERE MOVING NORTHEAST. UNIT FIRED 300 TO 350 M-16 RDS. VC/NVA RETURNED 150 TO 200 AK-47 RDS AND 12 CHICOMS. M 3/1 CALLED 60 MM FIRE MSN OF 30 ILLUM RDS AND 10 HE RDS. M 3/1 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 2 PFI'S WIA.	S-2/F
1430	1440	3	101430H	L GEN McHITCHEN CO III MAR AND MAJ GEN WHEELER VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	
1520	1545	4	101230H	H 2/5 AT 028547, UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR HANGING APPROX 6 FT OFF THE GROUND IN TREE. 1 US .45 CAL PISTOL (SERIAL NO 1235130) 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 1 M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED TO IT. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR B/T'S BUT NONE WERE FOUND. GEAR TAGGED AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
1818	1900	5	100930-1600H	H 2/5 AT 033490, AN AIRSTRIKE CONSISTING OF NAPALM TOOK PLACE AT 100952H AT 035496, ALSO ARTY MSN CALLED AT 101220H, RESULTING IN 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. UNIT BEGAN SEARCH OF AREA AND REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. 81 MM MSN WAS CALLED. SEARCH OF AREA WAS HELD WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1835	1910	6	101245H	I 3/5 AT 022602, UNIT REC'D 10 SNIPER BOUNDS FROM AN EASTERLY DIRECTION WHILE IN DAY POS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A M-60 AND M-79. UNIT ALSO CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY MSN AT 1330, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1345. FOM GIVEN AT 1346 DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1940	1940	7	101900H	E 2/5 AT 023529, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 13 VC DRESSED IN PLE PFI'S DIGGING A BUNKER. NO WEAPONS WERE OBS. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED. RES 2 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2153	2155	8	101820H	F 2/5 AT 023473, UNIT FND 1 DUD 105 MM RD. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2159	2200	9	101800H	F 2/5 AT 024477, UNIT FOUND 4 REINFORCED BUNKERS AT GRID 024477. BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES. BUNKERS WERE FRAGGED AND SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F

[illegible]

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 110001H MAR 70
To: 112400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0205	0400	2	102300H	CUPP HQ 3/5 AT 849540, UNIT SPOTTED 8-10 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS. THEY WERE THOUGHT TO BE FRIENDLY, SO THE UNIT HELD THEIR FIRE. THE VC/NVA OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE AND THREW 1 CHILOM. THE UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 300 S/A RDS, 10 M-79 AND 1 CLAYMORE. THE VC/NVA FIRED WEST. CUPP-2 CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0925	0945	3	110755H	H 2/5 AT 894498, UNIT FOUND 1-81 MM B/T WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE ON PADDY LIKE. B/T WAS BURIED IN THE GROUND. ORD WANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1135	1150	4	110910H	H 2/5 AT 925506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING ELE P.J'S. HE WAS NOT CARRYING A WEAPON. THE UNIT CALLED FOR HIM TO STOP BUT HE RAN INTO A TREE LINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED A N81 MM MSN. THE A REA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1300	1315	5	111235H	E 2/5 AT 907524, UNIT DETAINED 17 VN WHO WERE IN THE AREA OF 4 REINFORCED BUNKERS ALSO TANKS CRUSHED 3 BUNKERS AT GRID 907524. NEG RESULTS FROM BUNKERS. 17 DETAINEES SENT TO DIC DIC, 1 REINFORCED BUNKERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F/ITT
1413	1415	6	111310H	E 2/5 AT 904502, 3 RD MARINE IN COLUMN DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE B/T CONSISTING OF A 105 MM ROUND. B/T WAS BURIED AND WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES 2 USMC KIS, 1 USMC MIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED MARINES WERE MOVING IN COLUMN AND DISPERSED AT A 15 METER INTERVAL, ALSO WEARING ELAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.	S-2/F/M
1413	1415	7	111310H	E 2/5 AT 904502, A 60 MM B/T WAS DETONATED BY A TANK WITH FLT. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP MINE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. NEG CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE.	S-2/F
1520	1530	8	111430H	E 2/5 AT 909502-909548, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER AND 3 FIGHTING POSITIONS AT THIS GRID AND A T THIS GRID 902548 UNIT FND 8 REINFORCED BUNKERS. ALL WERE DESTROYED BY TANKS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H MAR 70

To: 112400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1536	1545	9	111430	F 2/5 AT 836478, WHILE ON PATROL USMC DET A B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND AND WAS RIGGED FOR DETONATION WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIAF. MEDEVAC CALLED AND WILL BE COMPLETED ASAP.	M/S-2/P
1535	1605	10	1114310H	I 3/5 AT 939592, POINT ELEMENT OF PTL SPOTTED 6 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE UNIFORMS. NVA WERE MOVING NORTH AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3/A, LAWS, 60 MM MCV AND CALLED AO ON STATION BUT DID NOT FIRE ORDNANCE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES 1 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 US .45 CAL PISTOL, 1 8.62 MM PISTOL, 1 PACKS AND ASST GEAR, 1 MAP CASES, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELTS, 5 AK MAG, AND 6 CHLOM GRENADES. THE OTHER 2 NVA ESCAPED NORTH.	M/S-2/P
1605	1635	11	111445H	GROUP 3/5 AT 842550, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC APPROACHING RIVER FROM THE NORTH, AND ONE BEGAN SWIMMING ACROSS. UNIT ENROUTE TO EST POS OF THE VC, WHEN THEY SPOTTED 2 FEMALES AND 1 VN CHILDREN ON TRAIL WITH FOOD. FEMALES FLED THE AREA BUT THE BOYS WERE CAPTURED. VC ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER SPOTTED THE UNIT AND BEGAN TO FLEE ALSO. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 SCORING A DIRECT HIT ON 1 VC. THE OTHERS ESCAPED SO DID THE VC IN RIVER. RES 1 VC KIA AND 2 VN CHILDREN DETAINED. THEY WILL BE SENT TO DAI LOC.	M/S-2/P/ITT
1705	1720	12	111215H	I 3/5 AT 933592, UNIT ON PTL END 1 ABANDONED HOOTCH. SEARCH OF HOOTCH WAS MADE. FINDING 8 BLASTING CAPS AND 1 AK 47 POUCH.	S-2/P
1716	1750	13	111435H	I 3/5 AT 935500, POINTMAN ON PTL DET A B/T CONSISTING OF A 60 MM HE RD AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED OFF TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS. RES 1 USMC WIAF. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/P
1751	1751	14	111515H	I 3/5 AT 935500, WHILE MEDEVAC CHOPPER WAS INBOUND USMC COMBATING REAR SECURITY FOR LZ DETONATED A 60 MM B/T. IT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS LOCATED ON PADDY DIKE. RES 1 USMC WIAF. MEDEVACED ON CHOPPER WITH 1 ST WIAF.	M/S-2/P

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H MAR 70

To: 112400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1945	1950	15	111620H	G 2/5 A T 890507, USMC DETONATED A 105 MM H.E. BOUND B/T LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA E. MEDEVAC FOR 3 WIAB'S CALLED AND COMPLETED. 1 KIA WAS CARRIED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.	N/S-2/F
2000	2005	16	FU 111445H	CUFF 3/5 AT 842550, 3400 P/S FOUND ON BODY. WILL BE TURNED INTO S-2.	S-2/F
2116	2130	17	FU 111620H	G 2/5 AT 890507, USMC WERE IN PROCESS OF LEAVING THEIR POS WHEN 2 USMC WERE MOVING THROUGH GRASS IN WHICH A 105 MM B/T WAS DETONATED. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 10 METERS APART.	S-2/F
2118	2130	18	111855H	F 2/5 AT 823474, WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND 1 B/T LOCATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. B/T CONSISTED OF A M-26 GRENADE AND WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE RELEASE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2125	2130	19	111620H	F 2/5 AT 821470, UNIT FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE LYING IN TALL GRASS. CHICOM WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2123	2130	20	111515H	H 2/5 AT 886506, UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. NO ENEMY WERE SPOTTED. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED OUT.	S-2/F
2140	2140	21	111430H	F 2/5 AT 836478, WHILE ON PATROL USMC DETONATED A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND AND WAS RIGGED FOR DET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIA E. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
2305	2310	22	112115H	I 3/5 AT 921616, WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS AWAY AND TO THEIR NORTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D 6 RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT. AN 81 MM M59 OF ILLUM WAS CALLED. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2330	2345	23	112145H	CUFF 3/5 AT 804545, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC/ NVA WITH RIFLES WALKING TOWARDS BUR. UNIT AND EF OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND THREW 1 M-26. THEY REC'D APPROX 20-30 RDS AK-47 RDS AND 2-3 CHICOMS. SWEPT AREA AND FND 1 VC WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND GREEN TROUSERS. HE HAD NO WEAPON. RES 1 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA.	S-2/F

To: 112400H MAR 70

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 120001H MAR 70

To: 122400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0125	0130	2	112300H	CUPP 3/5 AT 966615, AT 2100 PERSONNEL OF THE CP HEARD OBJECTS HITTING THE HOOTCH. THE PERSONNEL THOUGHT IT WAS SOMEBODY THROWING AT THE TRASH BARREL. AT APPROX 2200 A FRAG M-42 BOUNCED OFF THE SAME HOOTCH. THE EXPLOSION RESULTING IN 1 USN KIA. AFTER THE EXPLOSION 1 M-42 WAS FOUND WITH THE SAFETY PIN (SECONDARY STILL IN IT. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USN KIA.	M/S-2/F
0145	0205	3	112300H	G 2/5 AT 922516, WHILE ON PTL/AMB UNIT HAD MOVEMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND CALLED 60 MM MORTARS.	S-2/F
0155	0210	4	112330H	H 2/5 AT 907478, WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT OBS MUZZLE FLASHES SOUTHWEST OF POS APPROX 350 METERS AWAY. UNIT CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0215	0245	5	120100H	G 2/5 A T 902499, WHILE ON PTL/AMB UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S THEY DID NOT CARRY WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60 AND IS NOW CHECKING OUT AREA.	S-2/F
0230	0246	6	112300H	H 2/5 A T 907478, UNIT OBS MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE. THE UNIT CALLED IN FIRE MSN. AS A RESULT OF THAT MSN 2 SECONDARIES WERE OBS. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AT 112245H 1 ST RD AT 112255H, COM AT 112300H. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0535	0545	7	FU 120100H	G 2/5 A T 902499, UNIT FOUND 1 BODY (VN) AT THE SAME GRID AS CONTACT. RES 1 VC KIA	M/S-2/F
0710	1145	8	120345H	CUPP 3/5 AT 831553, WHILE ON WATCH A MARINE WENT OUTSIDE THE LINES TO RELIEVE HIMSELF, AND WHILE WALKING BACK TO HIS POS WAS MISTAKEN FOR THE ENEMY. THE AMBUSE FIRED 20 M-16 RDS BEFORE HE COULD BE IDENTIFIED AS FRIENDLY. A RF STOOD UP TO TRY TO IDENTIFY THE MARINE AND WAS HIT BY A STRAY RD. THE AMB CEASED FIRE IMMEDIATELY AND REQUESTED A MEDEVAC. ILLUM WAS CALLED AND MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED. UNIT RESUMED POS UNTIL DAYLIGHT. RES 1 USMC NBCE, 1 RF NBCE	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 120001H MAR 70
To: 122400H MAR 70

T.D.E.		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0832	0900	9	120805H	F 2/5 A T 838475, UNIT FOUND 2 CHICOMS B/T RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICES, ON HIGH GROUND COVERED WITH A PIECE OF BOARD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0955	1045	10	120820H	G 2/5 AT 941514, UNIT REC'D 60 RDS AK FIRE FROM A SMALL VILLAGE. TWO AK RIFLES WERE BELIEVED TO BE INVOLVED. UNIT FIRED S/A AND SWEEP AREA. 2 VC WERE SEEN RUNNING TO THE SOUTHWEST, ONE HAD A RIFLE. THE VC WERE WEARING WHITE UNIFORMS.	S-2/F
1010	1045	11	120830H	H 2/5 AT 926501, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. 4 VC WERE WEARING WHITE UNIFORMS WERE SEEN RUNNING TO THE NORTHEAST. THEY HAD NO WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT CONTINUED P.H.	S-2/F
1032	1135	12	120855H	B T ST ENG AT 912507, POINTMAN VISUALLY DETECTED 1 DUD M-79 ROUNDED ON RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD. ROUNDED WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1105	1135	13	120913H	CUFF H- AT 873563, UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 3 PACKS WITH A SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE AND GRAIN IN THE BOTTOM OF THEM, AND 1 BLUE PAPER BAG (ARTY ILLUM TYPE) CONTINUED SWEEP THROUGH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1035	1135	14	120900H	F 2/5 AT 838475, USMC STEPPED ON A CHICOM B/T WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND COVERED WITH CARDBOARD, USMC WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1120	1225	15	121100H	H 2/5 A T 927491, UNIT RECEIVED 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE WEST APPROX 700 M AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1335	1345	16	121215H	F 2/5 A T 831428, WHILE ON P.H. UNIT FND 1-250 LB BOMB AT GRID 831428. BOMB WAS A DUD AND WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4.	S-2/F
1403	1550	17	121200H	S-2 3/5 A T 878576, LOC MY VILLAGE CHIEF TURNED 1 VC POW (WOUNDED) OVER TO 3/5 S-2. (FEMALE) POW EVACED TO DANANG	M/S-2/F/ITT

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 120001H MAR 70
To: 122400H MAR 70

T.D.E.		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1550	1600	18	121435H	E 2/5 AT 011518, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND RUNNING NW INTO TREELINE, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBS. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
1930	1940	19	121700H	E 2/5 AT 011524, UNIT FOUND 1-250 LB BOMB IN RICE PADDY. BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	3-2/T
2100	2115	20	121945H	CUPP 3/5 AT 803556, UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA IN DARK CLOTHING APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. VC/NVA WERE MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH, NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/T
2311	2330	21	122215H	CUPP 3/5 AT 076632, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT REC'D 1 CHLOOM GRENADE WITH NO CASUALTIES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FALL TO THE GROUND. UNIT CONDUCTED SEARCH WITH USE OF 60 MM AND M-79 ILLUM FINDING 1 BLOOD TRAIL AND 1 DRAG MARK.	3-2/T
2400	2400	22	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 130001H MAR 70

To: 132400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1010	1025	2	130840H	F 2/5 AT 862500, UNIT ON WAY TO STINGER SITE SPOTTED 7 VC/NVA IN RICE PADDY MOVING NORTH. 1 VC/NVA WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. THEY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. THE UNIT REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 0845. ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN AT 0850. 1 ST RD AT 0857, BOM AT 0910. UNIT IS NOW SWEEPING AREA.	S-2/F
1040	1345	3	130530H	F 2/5 AT 846490, F-2 WAS FIRED ON BY F-3A, F-3A FIRED CLAYMORES AND S/A. F-2 RECEIVED 8 CASUALTIES, IN ADDITION TO 3 VN PERSONNEL FROM DUC DUC. 1 US ARMY ADVISOR. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INCIDENT IS BEING INVESTIGATED. RES 8 USMC NBCE, 3 VN NBCE, 1 US ARMY NBCE.	M/S-2/F
1145	1330	4	131015H	F 2/5 AT 864506, UNIT FOUND 4 REINFORCED BUNKERS MADE OF BAMBOO AND ROCKS. BUNKERS WERE FRAGGED AND CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1301	1335	5	131130H	F 2/5 AT 863501, UNIT FOUND 4 BUNKERS 6 BY 6 WITH 40 LBS OF RICE, 1.5 LBS OF COMP B AND 5 SETS OF PJ'S. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH EXPLOSIVES AND WILL EVACUATE RICE AND PJ'S.	S-2/F
1315	1338	6	131125H	E 2/5 AT 924528, UNIT DETONATED A 60 MM B/T SET WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE ON TRAIL. UNIT WAS IN COLUMN 10 METERS APART. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10 M APART. RES 3 WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1407	1505	7	131225H	F 2/5 AT 863502, WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND 2 M-26'S LYING UNDER US PACK. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1- 6' BY 5' BUNKER (REINFORCED) WITH BAMBOO THERE WERE OLD BLOOD STAINS AND HAIR ON THE FLOOR. BUNKER AND GRENADES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	
1525	1530	8	131328H	G 2/5 AT 934528, WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DETONATED A CHICOM B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL NEAR TREE STUMP. B/T WAS BURIED AND WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. RES 1 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H MAR 70

To: 132400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1630	1645	9	131400H	G 2/5 AT 938530, UNIT OBS GRASS FIRE BURNING AT ABOVE GRID. FIRE CAUSED AN ESTIMATED 20 EXPLOSIONS. ROUTE OF MARCH WAS BLOCKED BY FIRE. COMPANY G RETURNED TO PHU LAC 6. RES EST 20 B/T'S DEST.	S-2/F
1829	1830	10	131655H	E 2/5 AT 926514, UNIT CONDUCTING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH IN TREELINE. VC/NVA WAS CARRYING A RIFLE BUT UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE COLOR OF CLOTHING. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1815	1920	11	131630H	F 2/5 AT 865502, WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND A TUNNEL 3' BY 3' ON A RIVER BANK. UNIT CHECKED TUNNEL OUT AFTER FINDING FRESH FOOTPRINTS LEADING INSIDE. UNIT EXPLORED APPROX 15 FT INSIDE TUNNEL BEFORE A CAVE IN BLOCKED THEIR PASSAGE.	S-2/F
1815	1920	12	131645H	F 2/5 AT 855500, WHILE CONTINUING PTL UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST. UNIT RETURNED W/RE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. CALLED 81 MM FIREMEN AND ARTY MSN AT 1655, 1 ST RD AT 1710, BOM AT 1710. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2125	2135	13	131645H	RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE AT (X)X(X)X 988508, UNIT OBS 10-12 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE, GR. AND GRAY UTIL. NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS AND MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. UNIT SET UP AMBUSH AND OPENED FIRE KILLING 4 AND WOUNDING 3. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING BLOOD TRAILS BUT THE WOUNDED VC ESCAPED. RES 4 NVA KIA, 15 PACKS OF RICE, MARIJUANA AND CLOTHES. ALSO GOT 2 GHIOMS, 1 M-26, MISC DOGS AND CLOTHING WHEN LEAVING AREA UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1720, AND LEFT AREA, BOM AT 1905, RES 4 NVA KIA. (INFO)	S-2/F
2215	2225	14	131630H	H 2/5 AT 891499, POINTMAN OF PTL TRIPPED BOXMINI THAT WAS SET FOR PRESSURE DET. B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS BESIDE TRAIL. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. RES 1 USMC KIA, KIA CARRIED TO PLT POS WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 130001H MAR 70
To: 132400H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2310	2315	15	131745H	H 2/5 AT 901493, H1A SENT TO HELP H2R TO RETURN USMC KIA TO FLT POS. WHILE RETURNING TO POS, BOTH UNITS RECEIVED 40-50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE TREE LINE 700 METERS TO THE NORTH, UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND ARTY MSN AT 1900, 1 ST RD AT 1920, EOM AT 2000, DELAY DUE TO MSN BEING CHECKED FIRED TWICE BEFORE FINALLY BEING SHOT, UNIT DID NOT CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO COMING DARKNESS AND DST TO TARGET AREA.	S-2/P
2310	2315	16	132050H	H 2/5 AT 917507, UNIT ENROUTE TO NIGHT POS HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT. UNIT RETURNED TO LINES AND PREPPED AREA WITH M-79 AND 81 MM FIRE MSN, SEARCH WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/P
2330	2400	17	132200H	H 2/5 AT 925528, TOWER OBS UNKNOWN EXPLOSION AT ENEMY GRID, CHECK FOR FIRE MSN WAS MADE AND UNIT CONDUCTED A 60 MM MSN, NEG FURTHER REPORT.	S-2/P
2315	2400	18	132115H	CUPP 3/5 AT 804554, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY APPROACH NORTHERN BANK OF RIVER IN BOAT, NO WEAPONS OR COLOR OF CLOTHING COULD BE OBS, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY, SEARCH WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/P
2400	2400	19	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-2/P

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 140001H MAR 70

142400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0015	0035	2	132145H	CUFF 3/5 AT 959633, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA WITH MORTAR TUBE APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN AT 2145, 1 ST RD AT 2220, BOM AT 2225, DELAY WAS DUE TO POLITICAL CLEARANCE AND SAVANNAH. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO LENGTH OF TIME IN CLEARANCE OF FIRE MEN.	S-2/F
0345	0350	3	140300H	E 2/5 AT 926531, THE DEF TOWER SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA SITTING OUTSIDE OF THEIR PERIMETER. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W, AND M-79. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1025	1030	4	140915H	K 3/5 AT 023584, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, B/T WAS TOMATO CAN PACKED WITH C-4. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1115	1135	5	140930H	F 2/5 AT 852499, UNIT FOUND 1 LARGE BUNKER REINFORCED WITH LARGE BAMBOO POLES. BUNKER WAS 4 BY 4 BY 9 WITH WOODEN FLOOR. BUNKER WILL BE BLOWN WHEN UNIT LEAVES AREA.	S-2/F
1130	1135	6	140845H (INFO SPOT)	RECON INSERT POLICY CAME AT 796525, UNIT SPOTTED 51 VC/NVA WEARING GR UTILITY BLK PJ'S, AND BROWN KAKIS MOVING SOUTH WEST ON TRAIL. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN A T 0850, 1 ST RD AT 0910, BOM AT 1000. RES 9 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1145	1155	7	140850H	G 2/5 AT 965525, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA AT 965525 RUNNING IN A SOUTHWESTERN DIRECTION. CLOTHING, PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE NOT OBSERVED. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1135	1200	8	141115H	K 3/5 AT 023583, POINTMAN REC'D 18 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST ENEMY POS. UNIT OBS 2 VC 500 METERS FROM THEIR POS WITH WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY POS WITH S/A, CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN AT 1045, 1 ST RD AT 1055, BOM AT 1110, WILL SEARCH AREA.	S-2/F
1230	1400	9	FU 132145H	CUFF 3/4 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 960635, AREA OF CONTACT WAS SHORT FINDING 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. RES 1 VC KIA. SPOT CALLED IN AND RESUMED MSN.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H MAR 70
To: 142400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1245	1400	10	141115H	E 2/5 AT 944527, POINTMAN TRIPPED AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF B/T. B/T WAS LOCATED IN THICK GRASS SET WITH TRIP WIRE. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. CORPS MAN CHECKED MARINE THAT WAS HIT AND P.T. IS BEING CONTINUED. RES 1 NSMC WIAM.	M/S-2/F
1332	1410	11	141315H	F 2/5 AT 852499, CO DEF POS REC'D 5 AK SNIPER RDS FROM TREELINE. 3 NVA DRESSED IN GR UTILITIES WERE SPOTTED BUT NO WMS WERE OBSERVED. A UNIT WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA OUT BUT REC'D NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1340	1410	12	141200H	F 2/5 AT 859505, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA. THE REMAINDER FLED NORTH. RES 1 NVA POW (WOUNDED). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F/T/T
1341	1410	13	141130H	H 2/5 AT 933493, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 SNIPER RDS FROM TREELINE APPROX 400 METERS AWAY. UNIT PREPARED AREA WITH M-79 AND M-60 MACHINE GUN THEN CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 BLOOD TRAIL. NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	S-2/F
1347	1410	14	141230H	F 2/5 AT 852499, WHILE ESTABLISHING DEF POS, UNIT FOUND A 4 BY 4 BY 4' BUNKER COMPLEX REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. BUNKER WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND WILL BE BLOWN WHEN UNIT DEPARTS.	S-2/F
1436	1445	15	141300H	F 2/5 AT 856506, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN TREELINE. NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, BUT COULD OBS WEAPON. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 KILLING THE NVA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3-50 LB BAGS OF POLISHED RICE AND ASST MED GEAR. GEAR TAGGED AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1500	1515	16	FU 141115H	K 3/5 AT 815588, WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE UTILITIES, KIS BY SHRAUNEL. CONTINUING SEARCH UNIT FND 1 CAVE WITH ENTRANCE B/T'D BY 2 CHICOMS AND BLOTTED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND SEARCH OF CAVE WAS MADE FINDING 4 SLEEPING BUNKS AND 1 SKS RIFLE. WHILE SEARCH WAS BEING CONDUCTED SECURITY UNITS RECEIVED 40-50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H MAR 70

To: 142400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AN EST 8-10 ENEMY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 LAWS. SEARCH NOW BEING CONDUCTING. RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 SKS RIFLE.	M/S-2/F
1628	1645	17	141420H	F 2/5 AT 856506. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, UNIT FOUND 7 BUNKERS IN TREELINE. BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND WERE UNDERGROUND. BUNKERS WERE SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1635	1645	18	141335H	H 2/5 AT 924517. USMC DETONATED A 105 MM B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL NEAR ROAD. B/T WAS RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY TRIP WIRE. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1614	1645	19	141530H	K 3/5 AT 815586. WHILE SEARCHING FOR VC/ NVA IN VICINITY OF CAVE (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) USMC DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1715	1725	20	PU 141115H	K 3/5 AT 815588. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 MORE WEAPONS. 1 SKS, 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 AK-50. GEAR TAGGED AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	M/S-2/F
1743	1805	21	141430H	E 2/5 A T 939532. POINTMAN DETONATED A M-26 GRENADE B/T THAT WAS LOCATED IN TALL GRASS AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 2 WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. PATROL CONTINUED.	M/S-2/F
1810	NEG	22	141645H	RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE AT 988508. UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK AND WHITE P.T.'S MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. ONE CARBINE RIFLE WAS OBSERVED. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1650. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1710. HOM AT 1725. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.	S-2/F
1816	1920	23	141645H	F 2/5 AT 875515. UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST OF POS. VC WERE WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRTS. UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A MOUNTING BOTH VC WHO WERE THEN CAPTURED. RES 2 VC POW'S (MIA E). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F/TT
1900	1905	24	141700H	5 TH MARINE SNIPERS AT 892482, 884186. 5 TH MARINE SCOUT SNIPERS ON P.T. WITH CAP 292 OBS 5 VC A T 898488. VC WERE WEARING ASST CLOTHING. COULD NOT OBS WEPS.	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H MAR 70
To: 152400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
142350	0005	2	141805H	E 2/5 AT 215500, UNIT RETURNING TO POS, WHEN THEY REC'D APPROX 60 RDS AK FIRE FROM THE NORTH, UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MGN AT 1805, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1814 AND GAVE EDN AT 1826. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/F
142350	0010	3	141600H	CURT 3/5 AT 936610-939604, UNIT FOUND 2 BY 2 BY 2 ¹ BUNKER AT 936610 THAT HAD BEEN VACATED FOR A LONG PERIOD OF TIME. AND AT 939604 UNIT FOUND ANOTHER BUNKER WHICH HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY, SIZE WAS 4 BY 4 BY 4 ¹ , WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF 2 ND BUNKER UNIT FOUND 3 BAGS OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS STATING THAT US POW'S WILL BE TREATED FAIRLY, BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND LEAFLETS TURNED OVER TO 3-2.	3-2/F
0300	0305	4	150200H	E 2/5 AT 921533, UNIT HAD AN EXPLOSION OF UNKNOWN SIZE ON NORTH SIDE OF BLUE LINE ON BURN SURROUNDING COMBONENT, EXPLOSION WAS 50 METERS NORTH OF BLUE, UNIT CHECK FIRED 60 MM MORTAR. THEY HAD NOT FIRED IN THE AREA. CHECKED AREA FOR INFILTRATION WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/F
0510	0550	5	150420H	E 2/5 AT 852400, WHILE IN NIGHT POS UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING BRAG OR CHLOOM, RES 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 3/4 AND WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. UNIT WILL CALL MEDEVAC. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	4/s-2/F
0530	0545	6	150335H	E 2/5 AT 923529, 926526, LIBERTY BRIDGE SECURITY COMPOUND RECEIVED 5-6 RDS 60 MM MORTAR RDS AND S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. PHN LAC 6 RECEIVED 10-15 60 MM MORTAR RDS, RPG'S AND S/A FIRE. THAT WAS FOLLOWED BY A HEAVY GROINED ATTACK FROM THE EAST AND SOUTHEAST BY APPROX 150 VC/NVA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM, 81 MM AND ARTY MGN. ALSO CALLED SHADOW ON STATION. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT. RES 1 KCS KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 PF WIAE, 6 VC/NVA KIA, 2 POW'S.	4/s-2/F
0900	1005	7	150715H	E 2/5 AT 852400, WHILE ON PERIMETER THE UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 60 FT AWAY AND MOVING TOWARD TREELINE. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CHECKED AREA FINDING ENEMY CEAR. ALL ITEMS WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

150001H MAR 70

To:

152400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0910	1000	8	150840H	GEAR INCLUDES 1 NVA MESS KIT, 3 LBS OF SALT, 5 LBS OF RICE, 5 CANS OF SARDINES AND NOODLES, 1 NVA PONCHO. F 2/5 AT 865507, WHILE ON WAY TO AMB SITE UNIT HIT A B/T. B/T WAS A 60 MM RD. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	S-2/F N/S-2/F
0925	1010	9	150905H	B 1 ST ENG AT 925518, SWEEP TEAM VISUALLY DETECTED 1 M-26 GRENADE IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD. GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1025	N/A	10	150855H	RECON INSERT POLICY CAME AT 20 215506, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES BLK PJS AND BROWN KHAKIS. ENEMY WERE MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL AND WERE CARRYING PACKS WITH ONE CARRYING A RIFLE. FIRE MSH WAS CALLED AT 0940, 1 ST RD AT 0935, BOM AT 1000. RES 2 VC/NVA KIA.	N/S-2/F
1150	1210	11	150900H	H 2/5 AT 903483, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S IN TREELINE THAT WERE BURNED AND COVERED WITH LEAVES. BOTH CONSISTED OF C-101 GANG WITH PROXIMITY DETONATION DEVICES. BOTH B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1155	1215	12	150910H	H 2/5 AT 916509, UNIT HAD 2 CIVILIANS COME UP TO THEIR POS. 1-30 YR OLD MAN HAD A GUNSHOT WOUND IN THE THIGH, AND 1 12 YR OLD BOY WITH A JAW WOUND. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 IN KIA.	N/S-2/F
1502	1505	13	151010H	G 2/5 AT 937516, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY AN UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE (SIZE) FROM APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 5 NVA KIA. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND UNIT FOUND 1 WALLET WITH 600 P'S, 1 CR UNIFORM. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR. RES 5 NVA KIA.	N/S-2/F
1300	1515	14	151120H	F 2/5 AT 887524, UNIT FOUND A BUNKER APPROX 12 BY 4 BY 4 IN TREELINE. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH, UNIT REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE NORTHEAST OF THEIR POS. WHILE ENROUTE TO AREA WHERE THE FIRE CAME FROM A USMC DESIGNATED A B/T CONSISTING OF A PRESSURE TYPE 60 MM BOMB WHICH WAS BURNED. RES 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. BUNKER SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.	N/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 150001H MAR 70

152400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1345	1545	15	FU 150335H	B 2/4 AT 921533, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, 6 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 NVA GART RIFLE BELT, 2 RFG RDS, 6 BANGALORE TOR PHONES, 3 HOMEMADE CLAYMORES, 8 AK MAGS FULLY LOADED, 10 CHICOMS, 2 M-26 GRE NADES. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO REAR.	
1600	NEG	16	151600H	RES 1 NVA KIA, 6 AK-47 RIFLES, ASST GEAR. ONE PLT FROM CO F 2/5 WAS HELICOPTERED INTO AN INSECURE LZ AT 965493. MEN IS TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE.	M/S-2/F
1600	NEG	17	151600H	AN AO EXTENSION SOUTH OF THE 5 TH MAR EASTERN AO WAS APPROVED BY DIVISION AND THE 7 TH MARINES UNTIL 161600H MAR 70.	
1515	1615	18	151430	K 3/5 AT 040507, UNIT REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREE LINE TO THE NORTH. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1600	1650	19	151225H	HQ 5 TH MARINES AT 886486, WHILE ON PTL WITH DISTRICT FORCES, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T IN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH UN- KNOWN EXPLOSIVE. B/T WAS SET IN A FOOT- TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1650	1655	20	151630H	SCENEFACE 34 IN SUPPORT OF F2/5 HELO LIFT AIRBORNE, COBRA SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING MH PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. COBRA OPENED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 VC KIA. 3 OF VC RAN INTO HUT, HUT WAS DESTROYED.	M/S-2/F
1630	1655	21	151230H	SCOUT SNIPERS 5 TH MAR AT 886486, WHILE ON PATROL WITH DISTRICT FORCES, UNIT OBS 2 VC AT 894499 AND 3 VC AT 877493, VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING PACKS, NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. SNIPERS OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC IN EACH GROUP.	
1907	1910	22	151705H	RES 2 VC KIA. F 2/5 AT 870512, UNIT REC'D APPROX 100 RDS FROM A NORTHEAST AND NORTHWEST DIRECTION. AN ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED WITH WEAPONS AND WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. ARTY AND 81 MM MCV BEING CONDUCTED, AND SQUAD IS BE- ING REINFORCED TO MAKE SEARCH. FOLLOW UP TO BE SENT.	M/S-2/F
					S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H MAR 70
To: 152400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1915	1945	23	151825H	F 2/5 AT 876513, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF C-4 PACKED IN C-BAT CAN AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON RICE PADDY DIKE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1945	NEG	24	151830H	REGON OP STONE PIT AT 795528, INIT SPOTTED 9 NVA WEARING BLK AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND STARTING TO BATHE IN RIVER. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. RES 9 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1955	2045	25	151834H	F 2/5 AT 964500, INIT ESTABLISHING N/POS WHEN 1 USMC DET A PRESS TYPE M-26 WHICH WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1958	2045	26	151705H	F 2/5 AT 876513, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA, UNIT FOUND 8 BUNKERS (6 BY 6') WHILE DESTROYING BUNKERS, UNIT CAPTURED 1 VC. THE POW WAS CARRYING IN HIS POSSESSION A PROPAGANDA LEAFLET OF WOUNDED AND DEAD MARINES. POW WILL BE BROUGHT TO POS AND FROM THERE TO ITT.	M/S-2/F/ITT
2055	2145	27	151920H	F 2/5 AT 862505, POINTMAN DET A PRESS TYPE M-26 LOCATED IN THICK GRASS JUST OFF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIA AND 1 VC POW WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
2110	2145	28	152030H	SCOUT SNIPERS 5 TH MARINES AT 865490, UNIT SPOTTED 8 VC WEARING BLK P.J.'S, 4 WERE CARRYING RIFLES, 4 WERE CARRYING BASKETS, AND THEY WERE MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG THE RIVER. SNIPERS OPENED FIRE. RES 3 VC KIA. 4 UNIT FROM F 2/5 WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
2140	2200	29	152100H	SCOUT SNIPERS 5 TH MARINES AT 865490, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK P.J.'S, ONE CARRYING A RIFLE, AND BOTH WERE MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG THE RIVER. SNIPERS OPENED FIRE. RES 2 VC KIA. AREA WILL BE CHECKED BY F 2/5 AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
2155	2200	30	152050H	H 2/5 AT 907478, INIT SPOTTED LIGHT TO DIRECT EAST OF POSITION. 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS FIRED, FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2230	2330	31	BU 150335H	R 2/5 AT 921533, ECHO COMPANIES DEF POS ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF LIBERTY BRIDGE RECEIVED A STAND OFF MORTAR AND SMALL ARMS ATTACK FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE. THE FORCE OF THE ATTACK WAS DIRECTED AGAINST PHU LAC 6 600 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE ECHO COMPANY POS. THE ENEMY FORCES ASSAULTED THE POS ON PHU LAC 6 FROM THE EAST AND SOUTH UNDER COVER OF A HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS, RPG, CHICOM GRENADES, 60 MORTAR FIRE AND BANGALORE TORPEDOES. ECHO COMPANY AND THE RF'S AT PHU LAC 6 RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE CALLED STOM'S, ARTY AND AIR (SHADOW). THE FORCE OF THE ATTACK OCCURED AT APPROXIMATELY 0245. INTERMITTANT CONTACT LASTED APPROXIMATELY TILL 0700. RES 1 KCS KIA, 2 RF'S KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 11 CIV FROM PHU LAC 6 WIA, 7 NVA KIA, 2 POW'S (VC) 6 AK-47, 2 RPG'S, 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 8 AK MAGAZINES, 10 CHICOMS, 2 M-261'S.	
2225	2330	32	BU 151830H	R 3/5 AT 213552, COMPANY K RECEIVED CALL FOR 81 MM FIRE MSN FROM RECON OP STONE PIT. UNIT FIRED MNN, STONEPIT SPOTTED 9 NVA KIA.	N/S-2/P
2400	2400	33	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED	N/S-2/P

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H MAR 70

To: 162400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0820	0900	2	160820H	B 1 ST ENG AT 922516, POINTMAN VISUALLY DETECTED A 3" PIPE FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVE IN RIGHT CULVERT OF THE ROAD WITH PRESS TYPE FIRING DEVICE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH POSITIVE RESULTS. ALSO HAD 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/F
0915	1120	3	160830H	F 2/5 AT 865500 (865503), UNIT FOUND 1 VN BODY APPROX 14 YRS OLD IN THE CORNER OF A BUNKER. HE DIDN'T RUN HE JUST SAT THERE AND WAS APPREHENDED. BOY WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR. RES 1 VN BOY DETAINED.	M/S-2/F/TT
1015	1120	4	160930H	F 2/5 AT 864506, UNIT FOUND 1-60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ON EDGE OF FOXHOLE, RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1020	1120	5	160820H	H 2/5 AT 917514, UNIT ARRIVED AT DAY POS A 155 RD PRESSURE DET B/T WAS BURIED BETWEEN 4 HOOTCH STAKES. MARINES WERE 3 FT APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
1040	1123	6	FU 152110H	HQ 5 TH MARINES AT 863496, 861491. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FND 4 VC PACKS, 1 RECENTLY USED FIELD BANDAGE, 1 PR BINOCULARS AND ASST 782 GEAR. EQUIPMENT WAS DET BY DUC DUC DISTRICT.	S-2/F
1100	1130	7	160915H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT SPOTTED 27 VC/NVA WEARING WH CLOTHING HEADING WEST. 2 VC HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE IN TREELINE SITTING DOWN. OTHER SMALLER GROUPS JOINED THEM FROM DIFFERENT DIR. CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND RECEIVED NEG CLEARANCE FROM DISTRICT. VC/NVA DISPERSED.	S-2/F
1100	1130	8	160950H	F 2/5 AT 852493, WHILE ON WAY TO RIVER, TO PICK UP WATER, POINTMAN TRIPPED A DELAYED PRESSURE TYPE CHICOM. MARINES WERE 20 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
1105	1131	9	160930H	K 3/5 AT 822588, WHILE ON PTL POINTMAN TRIPPED B/T MADE OF M-26 WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS SET OFF TRAIL IN LOW BRUSH. MARINES WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 160001H MAR 70
To: 162400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1145	1155	10	161040H	GUYP 3/1 (OPOON TO 3/5) AT 976632, PATROL FOUND 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE MADE OF A C-RATION CAN WITH APPROX 12 OZ OF BLK POWDER. MINE WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1155	1244	11	FU 160930H	K 3/5 AT 822588. WHILE MEDEVAC WAS BEING COMPLETED UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA RUNNING WEST. VC/NVA WERE WEARING MIXED CLOTHING. UNIT FIRED S/A AND HAD ESCORT BIRDS FIRE IN AREA OF MOVEMENT. UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1045	1245	12	161000H	G 2/5 AT 964534. UNIT FOUND 1 DEAD VN BODY WEARING BLK P.J'S. THE BODY HAD BEEN DEAD ABOUT A MONTH. MALE HAD NO BULLET WOUNDS. PROBABLE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS A FIRE MSN. LEFT BODY ALONE.	S-2/F
1430	1440	13	161300H	G 2/5 AT 976517. UNIT OBS 4 VC WEARING BLK P.J'S CARRYING PACKS AND FILES AND MOVING SOUTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 2 VC. THE OTHER 2 VC FLED EAST. RES 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 3 FULL AK-47 MAGAZINES, 4 NVA PACKS WHICH CONTAINED 1 MAP, 2 DATES, 8 BLASTING CAPS, 4 SHOTGUN RDS, ASST MEDICINE AND BATTLE DRESSINGS, ASST CLOTHING.	M/S-2/F
1618	1618	14	161535H	G 2/5 AT 957515. WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 S/A RDS FROM TREELINE WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
1554	1615	15	161440H	F 2/5 AT 837482. WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1- 250 LB BOMB IN TREELINE. BOMB WAS APPARENTLY A DUD AND NOT A B/T. BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1740	1815	16	161130H	G 2/5 AT 959509, 961518, 962509, 941519. WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT DETAINED 4 VN WHO APPEARED MUCH YOUNGER THAN ID CARDS STATED. 1 WAS FOUND HIDING IN BUNKER AT GRID 959509. THE OTHERS WERE AT GRIDS 961518, 962509, 941519. DETAINERS WERE BROUGHT IN FOR INTERROGATION AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.	M/S-2/F/ITT

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H MAR 70
To: 162400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1807	1830	17	161530H	K 3/5 AT 798573, UNIT FOUND AN ABANDONED ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 HOOTCHES. SEARCH OF HOOTCHES WAS MADE FINDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 8 CHICKENS, 2 LB OF TOBACCO, 400 QUININE PILLS, AND 8 CHICOM GRENADES. CHICKEN WERE GIVEN TO RF UNIT CHICOMS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. REST OF GEAR TURNED OVER TO S-2.	S-2/F
1810	NEG	18	161630H (INFO)	RECON OP STONEPIT AT 795528, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND IN A HUT. NVA HAD A 60 MM MORTAR TUBE. UNIT CALLED BRE MSN AT 1630, 1 ST RD AT 1655, BOM AT 1720. RES 3 NVA KIA, 1 HUT DEST.	S-2/F
1850	1905	19	161735H	K 3/5 AT 828576, WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DETONATED A CHICOM B/T WHICH WAS HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ACROSS TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1903	1905	20	161500H	G 2/5 AT 963511, UNIT DETAINED 3 VN MALES WHO WERE WITHOUT ID CARDS. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F/ITT
1923	1930	21	161745H	G 2/5 AT 960530, DURING RESUPPLY MSN UNIT REC'D AN UNKNOWN NUMBER RDS OF ENEMY FIRE FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VN BOY KIA AND 1 VN MALE WITHOUT AN ID CARD. MED EVAC CALLED AND WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. DETAINEES WILL GO TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.	M/S-2/F/ITT
2124	2130	22	161940H	G 2/5 AT 962549, WHILE ENROUTE TO LP POS, UNIT REC'D 2 CHICOMS AND S/A'S FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND UNKNOWN ENEMY DIRECTION WOUNDING 2 USMC'S. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THE ACTIVITY FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CHARACTERIZED LARGELY BY BOOBY-TRAP INCIDENTS WITH MARINES DETONATING 4 RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIAE. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA AND 2 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 3 USMC WIAE. THREE BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. NINE VN WERE DETAINED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	23	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 170001H MAR 70
To: 172400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	170004H	JOURNAL OPENED	
162335	0045	2	162300H	F 2/5 AT 850499, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF POS. NUMBER OF ENEMY COULD NOT BE DETECTED BUT IT WAS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT DET 4 CLAYMORE AND THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH AID OF 60 MM AND 81 MM ILLUM. NEG RESULTS WERE REPORTED.	S-2/P
0115	0120	3	170030H	F 2/5 AT 808547, UNIT HAD A TRIP FLARE GO OFF APPROX 25 METERS FROM PERIMETER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 80 RDS S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	S-2/P
0630	0900	4	161730H	G 2/5 AT 963517, A CHOPPER IS BEING CALLED FOR CIVILIANS TO BE TAKEN TO PHU LAC 6 SINCE THAT AREA IS NORMALLY FOUND TO BE HEAVILY CONCENTRATED WITH VC/NVA AND DUE TO NUMEROUS OCCASIONS OF ENEMY CONTACT IN VILLE. ALSO 2 DETAINEES WERE TAKEN AFTER VILLE WAS SWEEP. HELO WILL BE REQUESTED. RES 2 DETAINEES.	M/S-2/P/ITT
1025	1035	5	170935H	F 2/5 AT 863496, WHILE IN STINGER SITE UNIT RECEIVED 20-25 SNIPER RDS FROM NE APPROX 200-250 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/P
1136	1140	6	171110H	F 2/5 AT 857518, UNIT FOUND 18 INCH ROUND (ARTY). ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/P
1155	1215	7	171115H	F 2/5 AT 877513, POINTMAN TRIPPED A 81 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN HEDGE ROW. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/P
1200	1230	8	171105H	K 3/5 AT 792566, UNIT OBSERVED 4 ENEMY IN 2 BOATS GOING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS RIVER. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/P
1335	1400	9	171200H	G 2/5 AT 962520, UNIT FOUND 1 VOLTMETER RHEOSTAT AND 1 GREEN NVA DETROIM IN HUGHES ON SIDE OF TRAIL. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BEAR ON RE-SUPPLY HELO.	S-2/P
1339	1400	10	171210H	F 2/5 AT 848519, 1 VN FEMALE APPROACHED UNIT'S POS WITH PAPERS THAT COULD NOT BE TRANSLATED. FEMALE AND PAPERS WILL BE MEDEVACED TO ITT. RES 1 DETAINEE.	M/S-2/P/ITT

5th Marines
Am Hoa RVN

From:

To: 170001H MAR 70
172400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1505	1505	11	171440H	G 2/5 AT 960520, HELICOPT FOR 141 DUTY RES FROM CO POS TO PHU LAG 6 COMPLETED AT 171440H MAR 70.	S-2/F
1500	1500	12	171500H	AN HOA WAS VISITED BY GEN ZEIS KIV CORP, GEN McCUTCHEN, AND MAJ GEN WHEELER. TIME OF DEPARTURE WAS 1500.	
1730	1810	13	171500H	L 3/5 AT 855605, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A TUNNEL COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 3 CAVES. (15 BY 10 BY 3') (3 BY 4 BY 5') (2 BY 1 BY 3'), REINFORCED WITH ROCKS. A REINFORCED GOD WITH ENGINEERS WAS SENT OUT TO MAKE SEARCH OF COMPLEX AND AREA, ALL WITH NEG RESULTS. ENGINEERS BLEN TUNNEL COMPLEX ALSO WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1550	1905	14	171515H	G 2/5 AT 958521, AS UNIT ENTERED VILL 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WAS SPOTTED BLESSING THROUGH REAR ENTRANCE OF NOOTCH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING THE VC. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1855	1915	15	171800H	F 2/5 AT 851477, USMC DETONATED A M-26 GRENADE B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED OFF TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS AND NIGGED WITH TRIP MINE. RES 2 USMC KIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1710	1917	16	171550H	G 2/5 AT 965518, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING WEST IN TO TREELINE APPROX 70 METERS FROM POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 FEMALE VC KIA, THE OTHER VC ESCAPED WESTWARD, WHILE BRINGING FEMALE TO POS SHE DIED DUE TO EXCESSIVE BLESSING.	M/S-2/F
1900	1935	17	171620H	RES 1 VC KIA. G 2/5 AT 952525, WHILE RETURNING TO POS, UNIT FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL. BLOOD TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED AND FOUND 6 FEMALES, 6 MALES AND 1 VC MALE IN BLK PJ'S (WOUNDED). ALL WERE RELEASED EXCEPT THE 1 VC (WOUNDED) AND 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE WHO WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND AFTER BEING QUESTIONED FOUND FEMALE TO BE A NURSE.	M/S-2/F
1945	1955	18	171830H	L 3/5 AT 858500, UNIT FOUND 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S AND WERE ESTIMATED KIA FOR APPROX 10 DAYS. RES 2 VC KIA, UNIT CONTINUED MSN.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 170001H MAR 70

172400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1520	2020	19	171500H	SCARFACE 20-27 AT AIRBORNE, RESUPPLY MEN FOR G 2/5 WAS IN PROGRESS WHEN SCARFACE 20 AND 27 SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING WITH RIFLES RUNNING INTO TREELINE. COBRAS FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. A SOD FROM G CO POS MADE SWEEP OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1920	2020	20	171600H	F 2/5 AT 843486, UNIT FOUND 1-81 MM MORTAR ROUND LYING ON EDGE OF TRAIL, IT WAS NOT FIRED AS A B/T. ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2145	2155	21	172025H	L 3/5 AT 857605, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 75 METERS IN DIRECT FRONT OF POS. ALSO SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 60 MM TILLUM TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA. NEG REPTS.	S-2/F
2305	2310	22	172115H	K 3/5 AT 209555, BUSH SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA WITH WEAPONS MOVING SOUTHWEST. BUSH SPOTTED UNIT AND FIRED APPROX 40 RDS S/A. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 CLAYMORES. 200 RDS S/A FIRED AND CALLED 60 MM TILLUM AS BUSH LEFT MOVING AREA. AREA WAS THEN CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2310	2315	23	172100H	E 2/5 AT 922527, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING FROM WEST TO WEST. UNIT THEN SPOTTED AN ESTIMATED 15 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH. COULD NOT OBSERVE COLOR OF CLOTHING OR WEAPONS IN EITHER GROUP. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A ON GRID 923522 AND CALLED 60 MM TILLUM. THEY WERE CALLED AT 2122 ON GRID 917525 AND BUILT 1 ST RD AT 2126, BUSH AT 2145. WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2315	2320	24	172140H	K 3/5 AT 857550, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS FROM BUSH LINE MOVING SOUTHWEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & CLAYMORES. THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CONTINUED TO BE LIAISON AND WAS CHARACTERIZED BY B/T INCIDENTS. FORTY-SEVEN 2 B/T'S RESULTING IN 1 UNK BIL AND 2 UNK WIA. CO G 2/5 HAD THE ONLY CONTACT FOR THE PERIOD AS THEY ACCOUNTED FOR 2 VC KIA AND 3 VC POWS. ONE 2015, 100MM BOMB AND 100MM FIRED AT HOA THIS DATE.					

TO: 170001H MAR 70
172400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From:
 To: 180001H MAR 70
 182400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME EQUIP.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
172350	0030	2	172110H	CUTP 3/5 AT 974635, WHILE IN NIGHT POS UNIT OBS 4-5 VC/NVA IN OPEN RICE PADDY, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, AND M-79 CALLED 60 MM MGN AND ARTY MGN AT 2110, 1 ST RD AT 2140, POW AT 2140. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 2- 60 MM RDS WITH SAFETY REMOVED, ENEMY COULD HAVE BEEN IN PROCESS OF SETTING A MORTAR POS, RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0335	0345	3	180225H	F 2/5 AT 842492 UNIT RECEIVED 4 INCOMING MORTAR RDS FROM NORTHEAST DIRECTION FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY GRID, RDS LANDED 50 METERS OUTSIDE THEIR LINES, 81 MM AND ARTY MGN CALLED ON GRIDS 880547, 877515, 866515, FOR NIGHT DEFENSIVE COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, LINES ARE ON 100% ALERT.	S-2/F
0835	0845	4	180800H	H 2/5 AT 923512, UNIT FOUND A 105 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, B/T WAS ON SIDE OF TRAIL COVERED WITH GRASS AND WEEDS, B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1120	1145	5	IN 172140H	K 3/5 AT 837550, WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH OF THE AREA UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH SMALL BAG ATTACHED, 2 CHILOMS AND 1 M-26. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 1 FEMALE WITH GUNSHOT WOUND IN RIGHT ARM, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, CHILOMS BLOWN IN PLACE, M-26 BLOWN IN PLACE, POW WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE REAR AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT. RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW M/S-2/F/TT	
1120	1147	6	181050H	F 2/5 AT 814493, APPROX 20 METERS AWAY POINT MAN OBSERVED 1 NVA WITH WEAPON, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 M-26.	M/S-2/F
1140	1150	7	181030H	G 2/5 AT 995546, UNIT FOUND 5 VC/NVA BODIES, DEAD ABOUT A WEEK, DEAT WAS BY ARTY MGN, THEY HAD NO GEAR, THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, JUST LEFT THEM ALONE, RES 5 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1250	1300	8	181105H	CUTP 3/4 OPOON TO 3/5 AT 944606, UNIT HAD 1 USMC TRIP A 60 MM B/T WITH PRESS TYPE DEVICE ON TRAIL, ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING BLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART, AREA WAS CHECKED FOR MARKING BUT NONE WERE IND. RES 1 USMC KIA M/S-2/F	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 180001H MAR 70

To: 182400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300	1305	9	172100H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1309	1309	10	181145H	L 3/5 AT 842584, UNIT FOUND 1- 250 LB BOMB HIDDEN IN SMALL NATURAL CAVE. BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1307	1350	11	181000H	K 3/5 AT 213552, UNIT SPOTTED 2 BOATS AND 4 VC MOVING INTO INLET ON RIVER. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S BUT NO WPNS WERE OBS. ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1000, 1 ST RD AT 1030, DOM AT 1100. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF TARGET. DELAY OF MSN DUE TO DIV FSCG CLEARANCE.	S-2/F
1015	1350	12	180129H	EN GP 3/5 AT 878577, ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED, WITH THE MOVEMENT BEING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED AT 0134, 1 ST RD AT 0140, DOM AT 0146. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1743	1745	13	181710H	F 2/5 AT 851492, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A 81 MM B/T IN OPEN FIELD. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND APPROX 2 IN OFF GROUND. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1845	1905	14	181815H	G 2/5 AT 993512, WHILE CONDUCTING BLOCKING FORCE, UNIT FOUND 1- 60 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T WHICH WAS BURIED IN GROUND. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1950	NEG	15	181500H	RECON INSERT SIDNEPIT AT 796526, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA IN ASST CLOTHING STANDING AROUND BOOTCH. ENEMY WEAPONS WERE OBS BUT NO PACKS. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1500, 1 ST RD AT 1505, DOM AT 1535, COULD NOT OBS RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.	S-2/F
1603	2010	16	181430H	D 7 TH ENG AT 922552, A MRS 200 HAULING 16 YDS OF ROCK WENT OUT OF CONTROL ON RT 540 DUE TO FRESH OIL. THE DRIVER JUMPED CLEAR BUT PASSENGER WAS KILLED AS RESULT OF TRUCK TURNING OVER. RES 1 NRCK.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ONE B/T AND ONE MRS 200 DISCOVERED BY 1 USMC PL. MARINES KILLED 2 VC, CAPTURED ONE AND ONE M-47. CO G 2/5 DISCOVERED 5 NVA BODIES WHILE OPERATING IN COOPERATION WITH THE 51 ST AVN BATTAL.	
2400	2400	17	182400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H MAR 70

To: 192400Z MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0115	0130	2	182325H	CUPP 3/1 OPOON TO 3/5 AT 948602, WHILE ON ROVING AMBUSH, UNIT RECEIVED 50 AK 47 RDS AND 3 INCOMING CHLOOMS. UNIT RETAINED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0125	0145	3	181920H	I 3/5 AT 909559, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS AK FIRE WHILE IN ROUTE TO NIGHT POS. UNIT FIRED 60 MM ILLUM AND 60 MM H.E. RDS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0135	0150	4	181825H	I 3/5 AT 948602, WHILE IN NIGHT POS UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES SURVEYING AREA WITH FIELD GLASSES. 81 MM AND ARTY MSN CALLED. 81 MM MSN CALLED AT 1830, 1 ST RD AT 1845, EOM AT 1900. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 2045, 1 ST RD AT 2110, EOM AT 2130. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1130	1145	5	190710H	E 2/5 AT 919549, POINTMAN STEPPED ON A 60 MM RD PRESSURE TYPE B/T. B/T WAS BURIED AND LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND 15 METERS FROM TREELINE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1140	1150	6	191005H	H 2/5 AT 908495, USMC TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LEVEL WITH THE GROUND AND COVERED WITH DIRT. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MARINE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA BY VEHICLE TO BE CHECKED FOR CONCUSSION. RES 1 USMC WIAE (BY VEHICLE)	M/S-2/F
1315	1345	7	191110H	K 3/5 AT 796578, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A AND 3 RPG RDS FROM TREELINE TO THE NORTH OF UNIT. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, AO ON STATION FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND CALLED 106 MSN. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING THE FOLLOWING: 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA BELT, MESS GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS. GEAR TO BE SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
1425	1427	8	191320H	F 2/5 AT 820468, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1-5 BY 10 BY 61 BUNKER CONTAINING 2 STICKS OF C-4, 2 FUSE LIGHTERS AND 2 BLASTING CAPS. BUNKER AND GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H MAR 70
To: 192400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500	1500	9	191500H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY MAJ GEN BOWMAN AND MAJ GEN WHEELER.	
1550	1600	10	191625H	F 2/5 AT 820469, USMC DETONATED A 81 MM B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE 6-8 INCHES OFF THE DECK. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1650	1730	11	191635H	F 2/5 AT 820469, WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND 2 CHICOMS B/T'S WITH TRIP WIRE. ALSO END 2- 105 MM RDS WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T'S WERE 30 METERS APART WITH TRIP WIRES ACROSS TRAIL. ALL B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
** 0850	1055	12	190850H (LATE ENT)	AN HOA WAS VISITED BY BENG GEN SPANGLER ASST WING COMMANDER 1 ST MAW	
2030	2040	13	191920H	F 2/5 A T 818485, WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT FOUND 1- 81 MM B/T HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE 6-8 INCHES ABOVE GROUND AND ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS MARKED AND WILL BE BLOWN AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2330	2350	14	192230H	HQ CO 5 TH MAR AT 866465, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING WEST JUST OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE. UNIT INITIATED S/A AND SEARCHED OUT AREA FINDING 1 BAG OF ASST CLOTHING. FURTHER SEARCHING WILL BE DONE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2330	2350	15	192215H	K 3/5 AT 200555, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER BANK APPROX 65 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CONSISTED MAINLY OF B/T INCIDENTS WITH MARINES TRIPPING THREE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. ONE MARINE WAS WIAE FROM SHRAPNEL RECEIVED FROM A VC AMBUSH AND 1 NVA WAS KILLED BY INDIA CO.					
2400	2400	16	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H MAR 70
To: 202400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED
0015	0110	2	200001H	E 2/5 AT 922529, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA 300 METERS SOUTHWEST OF LIBERTY BRIDGE, UNIT FIRED 6 M-79 RDS, 7-60 MM HE RDS AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
0900	0900	3	200800H	E 2/5 AT 820487, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1-81 MM AND 1-106 MM RD ON SIDE OF TRAIL, RDS WERE NOT B/T'S, BOTH RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.
1035	1055	4	200030H	G 2/5 AT 916522, UNIT FOUND 1 BLANKET (US TYPE) WITH BLOOD STAINS, AND THREE HOLES APPROX 3 BY 3 BY 1 POSSIBLY USED FOR STORAGE OF MORTAR RDS OR B/T'S, BLOOD STAINS INDICATE THAT RECENT FIRE MEN CAUSED CASUALTIES, NOTE: SCOUT DOG HANDLED REAL WELL AND HANDLER WAS PLEASED, HOLES WERE COVERED UP, BLANKET BROUGHT TO CO POS.
1115	1240	5	200800H	H 2/5 AT 902499, WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE UNIT FOUND 100 LBS OF RICE IN METAL CONTAINERS, 50 LBS OF DRY PEAS, 50 LBS OF DRY POTATOES AND 2 COOKING FIRES WITH RICE COOKING, ALSO FOUND CLOTHING FOR 15-20 PEOPLE, UNIT PICKED UP ONE SMALL BOY, BOY GAVE KC SCOUT 2 PAGES OF INFO, SGT LEADER AND BOY SENT TO AN HOA FOR QUESTIONING, RDS 2 POWERS DETAINEES
1125	NEG	6	201130H	REGON INSERT STONE PIT AT 838567, UNIT RECEIVED INITIAL REPORT STATING THAT THERE WERE 40 NVA AT A DISPENSARY AT THE ABOVE GRID, STONE PIT REQUESTED A FIRE MEN FROM CUPT 3/5, FIRE MEN CALLED AT 1120, 1 ST RD AT 1127, COM AT 1135.
1322	1340	7	201245H	E 2/5 AT 808469, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER 6' BY 4' BY 4' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO.
1115	1240	5	200800H	IN ADDITION TO SMALL VN BOY BEING DET A 30 YR OLD MAN WAS ALSO DETAINED, BOTH DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.
1757	1810	8	201725H	F 2/5 AT 809476, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER 4' BY 6' BY 5', UNIT SEARCHED IT WITH NEG RESULTS, BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.

***** (CORRECTION ON ORIG SPOT)

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 200001H MAR 70

202400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1800	1840	9	201716H	FOX SECTOR AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 878464 M 4/11 IN SUPPORT OF RECON, HAD 1 FIRE CRACKER RD DETONATE OVER FOX SECTOR. NUMBER OF CASUALTIES AS REPORTED, 1 USMC NBCR, 22 USMC NBCR, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 EVAC, FIRST AID ADMINISTERED TO NON-EVACS. INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME. RES	
1830	1900	10	201700H	1 USMC NBCR, 25 USMC NBCR, E 2/5 AT 921522, UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA DIGGING FIGHTING POSITIONS, NVA WERE WEARING CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND HELMETS NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ARTY AND 81 MM FIRE MEN CALLED AT 1700, RECEIVED 1 ST RD AT 1705, EDM A T 1720. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DISTANCE.	M.S-2/F S-2/F
1915	1920	11	201835H	F 2/5 AT 814478, UNIT FOUND 1- 500 LB BOMB ALONG RICE PADDY. BOMB WAS NOT D/T, BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2033	210036	12	202200H	H 2/5 AT 919488, UNIT HAD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 300 METERS TO THEIR EAST, UNIT CALLED ARTY MEN AT 2215, RECEIVED 1 ST RD AT 2225, EDM AT 2245. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2355	210036	13	202320H	CUPP 3/5 AT 807546, UNIT OBS A FIRE BURNING TO THE SOUTHEAST OF POS. FIRE SEEMED TO BE HOOTCHES BUT COULD NOT BE DEFINITELY DETERMINED. UNIT IS IN PROCESS OF INVESTIGATING INCIDENT AT PRESENT, WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
2300	210035	14	202136H	H 2/5 AT 917509, ENEMY ARE IN PROCESS OF SINGING AND CALLING OUT TO REIS A T PHU LACH 6 WITH BULL HORN. ARTY FIRE MEN CALLED AT 2135, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 2145, EDM AT 2210. RESULTS ARE UN KNOWN AT THIS TIME.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO H 2/5 DETAINED 2 VN MALES. 2/5 CP HAD AN ARTILLERY RD LAND INSIDE IT'S PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCR, 25 USMC NBCR.	
2400	2400	15	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 210001H MAR 70
 To: 212400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0150	0246	2	FU 202320H	CUPP 3/5 AT 807546, UNIT CLOSED ON SIGHT OF BURNING HOOTCH WHERE AN FIRE WAS HEARD. VILLAGERS INDICATED THAT ABOUT 4 OR 5 VC ENTERED THE HAMLET AND BEGAN FIRING INTO HOOTCHES (S/A). RE 779 BEGAN INVESTIGATION AND DISCOVERED 3 VN CIV KIA, AND 3 WOUNDED. VILLAGERS RESISTED ANSWERING QUESTIONS. ENEMY FORCE LEFT A NUMBER OF CARDS (TYPED) IN AREA. 9 HOOTCHES IN A ROW WERE BURNED. WOUNDED CIVILIANS BEING TAKEN TO DEF POS, CALLED FOR MPH EVAC. RES 2 VN CIV KIA, 3 VN CIV KIA. CIRCUMSTANCES WILL BE INVEST AT LIGHT	
0940	1010	3	FU 202320H	CUPP 3/5 AT 807546, ADD THE FOLLOWING 1 PROPAGANDA CARD WAS LEFT BEHIND BY THE VC. IT READS AS FOLLOWS: " 60,000 OF YOUR BROTHERS HAVE COME HOME. WHEN WILL YOU GO HOME? DEMAND YOUR EARLY HOME COMING. LET YOURSELVES BE CAPTURED. THIS IS YOUR WAY OF LIFE. YOUR REGIMENT WAS THE FIRST TO COME TO VIETNAM, WHY NOT BE THE FIRST TO GO HOME. CARDS WILL BE TURNED INTO S-2, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR THE CIVILIANS.	M/S-2/F
1010	1035	4	210930H	F 2/5 AT 800481, WHILE IN DAY POS 1 USMC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE, SET IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. HE WAS 30 METERS FROM THE REST OF THE UNIT. UNIT WAS WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	S-2/F
1326	1345	5	FU 202320H	CUPP 3/5 AT 809545, UNIT WAS INFORMED BY HA NHA HAMLET VILLAGE CHIEF THAT HE WAS CAPTURED BY 15 VC/NVA WHO LED HIM FROM VILLAGE APPROX 1500 METERS AND THERE THEY WERE MET BY AN EST 50 ENEMY. VILLAGE CHIEF WAS TOLD TO QUIT AS VILLAGE CHIEF IF HE WANTED TO LIVE. VILLAGE CHIEF WAS LEFT AT SUNLIGHT BY THE VC/NVA UNHARMED.	M/S-2/F
1445	1450	6	211330H	F 2/5 AT 796483, SOD WAS ESTABLISHING A DAY TIME OP WHEN A USMC DETONATED A CHICOM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE WITH GRENADE BURIED. RES 3 WIA. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H MAR 70
To: 212400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	IDENTITIES, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1520	1640	7	EU 202320H	CUUP 3/5 AT 807546, INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT HAS DISCLOSED THAT THE VN CIVILIANS THAT WERE KILLED AND WOUNDED BY A VC TERRORIST ATTACK WERE KILLED AND WOUNDED BY RE'S AND USMC DURING COUNTER ACTION TO THE ENEMY ATTACK. ACTION TAKEN WAS IN RESPONSE TO SPORADIC ENEMY AUTOMATIC AK FIRE AND AFTER THE OBSERVANCE OF UNKNOWN PERSONNEL FLEEING INTO BUNKERS. RE AND USMC UNIT ASSAULTED BUNKERS AND LATER LEARNED THAT OCCUPANTS WERE CIVILIANS. NO ADVERSE REACTION WAS EXPERIENCED TOWARDS THE MARINES/RE'S BY THE VILLAGERS AFTER THE INCIDENT.	
1745	1810	8	211600H	E 2/5 AT 926520, WHILE CONDUCTING SECURITY FOR THE ENGINEERS, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA IN TREELINE TO THE EAST. 81MM FIRE MEN WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCH OF AREA IS BEING CONDUCTED.	N/S 2/F
1855	1910	9	211745H	H 2/5 AT 904478, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. NVA WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND SMALL BAGS AND WERE MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. A 106, 81 MM, AND 60 MM MSN'S CALLED AND A SOD IS MAKING SEARCH OF AREA AT THIS TIME.	S-2/F
1915	NEG	10	211600H	RECON INSERT SHORFITT AT 797525, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TREELINE WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1600, RECD 1 ST RD AT 1615, EOM AT 1620. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.	S-2/F
1930	1955	11	EU 211600H	E 2/5 AT 926520, AREA SEARCHED FINDING 1 CULTIVATED FIELD, 1-4 BY 4 BY 4 BUNKER, 3 HUTS. ALL DESTROYED BY FLAME TANK.	S-2/F
1940	1955	12	EU 211745H	H 2/5 AT 904478, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2040	2100	13	211910H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC GOING INTO VILL. NO WEAPONS OR COLOR OF CLOTHING COULD BE OBSERVED. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 1925, RECD 1 ST RD AT 1930, EOM AT 2005. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS. INIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H MAR 70
To: 212400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2100	2140	14	211900H	DEA LOC DISTRICT HQTRS. AT 946577, DEA LOC REPORTED TO HEAR BY UNIT THAT THEY REC'D 2 INCOMING 82 MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY GRID 949579, RES 1 VN KIA. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN FIRED ON ENEMY GRID. WILL MAKE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	
2103	2140	15	211758H	IN CP 3/5 AT 878576, SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT ON THIS GRID. APPROX 3 PEOPLE MOVING FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1804, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1821, BOM AT 1830, 1 WP AND 6 HE 105 MM RDS FIRED, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.	N/S-2/T
2230	2250	16	212130H	GUFP 3/1 OPOON TO 3/5 AT 987624, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA FLEEING TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POS. ALSO, 1 VC/NVA WAS SPOTTED CROSSING OPEN FIELD APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A ON THE VC/NVA IN OPEN FIELD THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 FEMALE WOUNDED. MEDEVAC WILL BE CALLED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 DETAINEE (WOUNDED)	S-2/T
2340	2345	17	212150H	H 2/5 AT 921544, 1 VC/NVA WAS HEARD TALKING IN VN LANGUAGE ON A BULL HORN APPROX 400 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST OF UNITS POS. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED AT 2200, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 2210, BOM AT 2240. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	N/S-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS CHARACTERIZED ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH MARINES TRIPPING TWO RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA.	
				GUFP 3/5 WAS INVOLVED IN AN INCIDENT WHEN 2 VN CIVILIANS WERE KILLED AND 3 VN CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED AS MARINES AND RF'S ASSAULTED A VC FORCE OF 4-5.	
2400	2400	18	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 220001H MAR 70

To: 222400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0049	0130	2	212320H	BN CP 3/5 AT 876574, DETECTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2325, 1 ST RD AT 2339, BOM AT 2335. 8 HE 105 MM RDS.	S-2/F
0000	0905	3	220730H	F 2/5 AT 806481, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE WAS RUNNING INTO BUSHES. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET AND WAS 15 METERS FROM THE CLOSEST MARINE IN THE SQD. RES 1 USMC WIA. APPLIED FIRST AID, THEN CONT MGN.	M/S-2/F
1209	1215	4	221015H	H 2/5 AT 918486, A VN CHILD SHOWED UNIT WHERE A 60 MM B/T WAS LOCATED. 60 MM RD WAS FILLED WITH WHITE POWDER WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1310	NEG	5	221130H	RECON INSERT SIGHTED AT 705525, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UTIL MOVING UP A CREEK BED. THEY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1135, REQ'D 1 ST RD AT 1139, BOM AT 1200. 2 NVA KIA	M/S-2/F
1235	1335	6	221218H	E 2/5 AT 923533, USMC DETONATED A 80MM B/T WITH UNKNOWN DETONATING DEVICE. RES 1 USMC KIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1420	1500	7	221420H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY MAJ GEN WHEELER.	
1500	1505	8	221415H	H 2/5 AT 902408, WHILE SEARCHING A VILLAGE UNIT FOUND AN EXCESS AMOUNT OF FOOD AND CLOTHING. 14 DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO CO POS AND WERE INTERROGATED. DETAINEES WERE RELEASED WITH THEIR FOOD AND CLOTHING.	S-2/F
1800	1810	9	221630H	COPP 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 947608, WHILE ON PATROL, POINTMAN DETONATED A 60 MM B/T. B/T WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND WAS SET WITH C-4 CHARGE WHICH WAS BURIED WITH RD. RES 1 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING PIECES OF C-4. NEG FURTHER RESULTS	M/S-2/F
2110	2125	10	222000H	H 2/5 AT 919510, WHILE UNIT WAS ENROUTE TO NIGHT LP SITE, THEY REQ'D APPROX 2-5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 175 METERS AWAY. UNIT RESUMED FIRE WITH S/A AND WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

Am Hoa RVN

To: 222400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
2130	2230	11	222025H	H 2/5 AT 908287, UNIT SPOTTED A FIRE TO THE NW OF THEIR POS. ORIGIN OF FIRE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2030, 1 ST RD AT 2034, BOM AT 2055. RESULTS: 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CONSISTED OF THREE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, AND 1 USMC MIAM. MAJ GEN WHEELER, CG 1 ST MAR DIV VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	
2400	2400	12	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 230001H MAR 70
To: 232400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0850	0910	2	230715H	K 3/5 AT 798567, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 300 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POS. UNIT FIRED 50 RDS M-16 AND CALLED FIRE MEN AT 0715, 1 ST RD AT 0730, EDM AT 0740. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DELAY IN FIRE MEN DUE TO CLEARANCE FROM REGT ESCC.	S-2/F
0940	0945	3	230855H	F 2/5 AT 823491, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER 10 BY 5' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO POLES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
0950	1000	4	230915H	F 2/5 AT 826488, UNIT FOUND 1 BUD (XM-174) BOUND IN A RICE PADDY. BOUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1055	1228	5	231025H	F 2/5 AT 836487, UNIT FOUND 1- 105 MM AND 1- 81 MM BOUND IN AN OPEN FIELD. BOUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1200	1230	6	230945H	H 2/5 AT 918492, USMC DETONATED A 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE MEDDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
0750	NEG	7	230715H	AO HOSTAGE EGOR ALBOVNE, AO SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA WITH WEAPONS. ARTY FIRE MEN CALLED AT 0815, 1 ST RD AT 0830, EDM AT 0845. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
0940	NEG	8	230930H	AO HOSTAGE HORNET AT ALBOVNE, AO SPOTTED 5-7 VC CARRYING A 500 LB BOMB. CALLED 2 ARTY MENS AT 1000, 1 ST RD AT 1020, EDM AT 1050. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1429	1432	9	231300H	F 2/5 AT 810493, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLUE AND WHITE PJ'S. NO WEAPONS WERE SPOTTED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, THEN CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA. NEG RESULTS REPORTED.	S-2/F
1545	1605	10	231440H	CUPP 3/5 AT 805550, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN SLOPE TOWARDS VILLE. UNIFORMS AND WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. 81 MM FIRE MEN CALLED AND VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED FLEEING INTO TREELINE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H MAR 70
To: 232400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1710	1720	11	231650H	F 2/5 AT 814464, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 BUNKER (10 BY 4 BY 5) REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. SEARCH OF BUNKER WAS MADE THEN DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1725	1730	12	231655H	H 2/5 AT 901498, UNIT FOUND 1 105 MM B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED OFF TRAIL AND HIDDEN WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1825	1830	13	231700H	H 2/5 AT 901498, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S FLEEING FROM NORTH TO EAST. NO WEAPON COULD BE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND WHILE ENROUTE TO SEARCH AREA, 2 MORE VC IN BLK PJ'S WERE SPOTTED IN TREELINE WHO FLED INTO REVINE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BANDOLIER OF AMMO WITH MAGS.	S-2/F
1915	NEG	14	231705H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 796525, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA MILLING AROUND A HUT. 1 WAS CARRYING A PACK AND BOTH WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. ARTY FIRE MEN CALLED AT 1705, RECD 1 ST RD AT 1730, ECM AT 1730. RESULTS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO TREELINE. DELAY DUE TO CLEARANCE.	S-2/F
2015	2045	15	231920H	K 3/5 AT 800556, WHILE ENROUTE TO ANG SITE UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CONTACT LASTED 2 MINUTES BEFORE THE REMAINING NVA FLED NORTH. AREA WAS SEARCHED FINDING THE FOLLOWING: 1 NVA KIA, 1 CART BELT, 1 GREEN UNIFORM, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH RDS, 1 CHICOM.	M/S-2/F
2145	2200	16	232020H	F 2/5 AT 922529, UNIT SPOTTED 4-6 VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE. UNIT COULD NOT MAKE OUT COLOR OF CLOTHING OR IF THEY CARRIED WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, 60 MM MGN AND A 106 MGN. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES TRIPPED ONE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. K 3/5 KILLED 1 NVA AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47.					
2400	2400	17	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H MAR 70
To: 242400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0300	0305	2	240200H	E 2/5 AT 922528, UNIT FOUND A BODY WITH A GRAY SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS HUNG UP ON THE BRIDGE. THE BODY HAD MOSS ON IT. BODY WAS SECURED TO BRIDGE PILING AND WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE WATER IN THE MORNING.	
0840	0850	3	240800H	B 1 ST ENG (ROAD SWEEP) AT 927549, ROAD SWEEP RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM A SNIPER NORTHEAST OF THEIR POS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONT MGN.	S-2/P
0855	0905	4	FU 240200H	E 2/5 AT 922528, BODY WAS TAKEN FROM WATER FOR EXAMINATION. THE BODY HAD BULLET WOUNDS IN ITS BACK AND LEGS. BODY HAD BEEN IN WATER APPROX 3 DAYS. THE AGE OF THE BODY COULD NOT BE CONFIRMED. BODY WAS VIETNAMESE. ALSO FOUND 1 WALLET WITH ID CARD PARTIALLY DESTROYED.	S-2/P
0940	0945	5	FU 232020H	E 2/5 AT 922559, ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2112, 1 ST RD AT 2114, DEM AT 2145. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT FINDING BLOOD TRAILS BUT NO BODIES.	S-2/P
1017	1025	6	240910H	F 2/5 AT 800421, 1 VC/NVA WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE. VC/NVA WAS WEARING BLK AND GREEN UNIFORM. HE HAD NO PACK OR WEAPON. HE WAS APPROX 25 YRS OLD. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60. RES 1 NVA KIA.	N/S-2/P
1455	1515	7	241330H	H 2/5 AT 800404, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC IN ASSORTED CLOTHING RUN SOUTHEAST INTO TREE LINE. PACKS AND WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 15 PERSONNEL IN AREA, ALL IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. DETAINEES WERE TAKEN AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	N/S-2/P/ITT
1300	1600	8	241300H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY GEN JOEHLER.	
1455	1515	9	241110H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 705525, UNIT SPOTTED 7 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES WALK INTO HOOTCH. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. FIRE MSN CALLED BUT WAS GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. 2 NVA WERE LEFT THE HOOTCH AND WENT TO GRID 844514 WHERE AG FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. RES 2 NVA KIA.	S-2/P

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H MAR 70

To: 242400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600	1625	10	241745H	T 3/5 AT 948612, MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T. B/T WAS MADE OF 1/2 LB OF S-4 WRAPPED IN CARDBOARD AND BURIED NEAR AN OLD FIGHTING HOLE. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
1330	1740	11	241230H	E 2/5 AT 922528, 2 USMC WERE IN PROCESS OF TAKING 81 MM ILLUM RDS OUT OF CASE WHEN A SHOT GUN RD DETONATED WOUNDING 1 USMC. AND 1 ISMC BROKE ALARM WHILE TRYING TO JUMP CLEAR. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 NRCB	N/S-2/F
2009	2025	12	241850H	H 2/5 AT 909448, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1855. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1915, ROM AT 1930. RESULTS OF MSN UNKNOWN DUE TO RESTRICTED VAO. DELAY OF MSN DUE TO CLEARANCE.	S-2/F
2013	2025	13	241720H	E 2/5 AT 925529, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WHO APPEARED TO BE SETTING B/T'S ON TRAIL. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. 81 MM MSN CALLED AND AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1940	2025	14	241830H	COPP 3/5 AT 804546, WHILE ON PATROL WITH RF'S, UNIT SPOTTED 12 VN FEMALES WALKING NORTH WITH A HEAVY LOAD. UNIT STOPPED THE FEMALES AND MADE SEARCH OF THE GEAR FINDING \$ 23,000 IN P'S, 21/2 LB SALT, 1 LB OF MEAT, 3 SACKS OF ASSORTED CLOTHING, 25 TOOTH BRUSHES, 25 TOOTH PASTE TUBES OF TOOTHPASTE, 40 PR OF SANDALS, 20 PACKS OF NOODLES, 2 LB OF SARDINES, 6 CANS OF CONDENSED MILK. FEMALES WILL BE TAKEN TO DAI LOC DISTRICT BY RF'S ALONG WITH THE GEAR. RES 12 FEMALE VN DETAINEES.	N/S-2/F/TT
2135	2240	15	242115H	CAP 291 AT 895475, UNIT CAME UNDER ATTACK BY ESTIMATED 20 VC USING MORTARS S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. RES 2 RF KIA, AND 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE. CALLED H 2/5 FOR 81 MM FIRE MSN. BOTH HE AND ILLUM. CACD 291 COMMITTED ITS REACTION FORCE TO REINFORCE CONTACT UNIT. A 5 TH MARINE REACTION FORCE IS STANDING BY. ENEMY IS BREAKING CONTACT AT THIS TIME. RES 2 RF'S KIA, 2 USMC WIAE.	N/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H MAR 70
To: 252400H MAR 70

file

JOURNAL

T.D.R.		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0200	NEG	2	241110H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 795525, UNIT (INFO) (DISREGARD) SPOTTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THEY WERE ENTERING A HUT. CALLED ARTY MSN BUT WAS GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE. THEY USED CORRS AND FIXED WING. RES 2 NVA KRA.	S-2/F
0955	1010	3	FU 241720H	R 2/5 AT 925529, AREA CHECKED OUT BY ROAD SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1030	1100	4	250945H	H 2/5 AT 904502, UNIT WAS PREPPING AREA WITH M-79 & 100 YDS TO THEIR FRONT) WHEN A PIECE OF METAL BLODCHETED BACK STRIKING MARINE IN LEG. RES 1 USMC WIAE MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1045	1100	5	250930H	R 2/5 AT 921533, UNIT RECEIVED WORD THAT THERE WERE SUSPECTED VC/NVA IN THE AREA WITH A RADIO. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0933, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 0952, HOM AT 1000. FIRED 2 WP AND 18 HE 105 MMRDS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO B/T'S IN THE AREA.	S-2/F
1110	1140	6	251030H	L 3/5 AT 905613, UNIT FOUND 1- 155 ARTY RD ON TRAIL, NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1130	1145	7	251110H	F 2/5 AT 835469, UNIT FOUND 1 CHLOOM WITH 1 LB OF C-4 ATTACHED TO TRIP WIRE, WIRE RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1355	1400	8	251300H	F 2/5 AT 813480, UNIT FOUND 1- 250 LB BOMB ALONG PADDY DIKE. BOMB WAS NOT RIG- GED AS A B/T. BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1505	1505	9	FU 241445	I 3/5 AT 948612, CHANGE 1/2 LB OF C-4 TO 60 MM MORTAR RD. SAME.	S-2/F
1430	1520	10	251310H	H 2/5 AT 935505, UNIT SPOTTED 13 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING AND WERE APPROX 1300 METERS AWAY. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1345. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1325, HOM AT (WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP WHEN HOM IS GIVEN AND AREA IS SEARCHED.	S-2/F
1440	1525	11	251330H	L 3/5 AT 886574, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA AROUND BUNKER, NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE APPROX 150 METERS FROM UNIT. AS UNIT APPROACHED BUNKER, NVA FLED AND UNIT COULD NOT GET A TARGET TO SHOOT AT. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING THE FOL- LOWING RESULTS:	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

FROM: 250001H MAR 70
TO: 252400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				1 M-16 RIFLE, 1 AK MAG W/RDS, 1 NVA PACK, WITH MED GEAR, 1 MAP, ASSORTED 762 GEAR, AND CLOTHING. WEAPON AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BEAR, BUNKER WILL BE BLOWN TOMORROW.	
1500	1520	12	251410H	H 2/5 AT 943514, UNIT SPOTTED 12 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY. NINE (9) WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. ARTY MSGN CALLED AT 1415, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1420, WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP WHEN BOM IS GIVEN AND AREA IS SEARCHED.	M/S-2/F
1545	1805	13	DU 251310H	H 2/5 AT 925505, BOM GIVEN AS 1355, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1545	1805	14	FL 251410H	H 2/5 AT 943514, BOM GIVEN AS 1450, AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1915	1920	15	251800H	E 2/5 AT 925526, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 8 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING SOUTH. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY AND 81 MM MSGN CALLED IN AT 1750, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1755, BOM AT 1810, RES 2 VC KIA.	
2030	NEG	16	251600H	RECON INSERT STORMPAT AT 796525, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA WALKING EAST IN RICE PADDY. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. FIRE MSGN CALLED AT 1600, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1615, BOM AT 1740, RES 3 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
2045	2105	17	251800H	E 2/5 AT 925526, DEF TOWER SPOTTED 4 VC IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE SPOTTED. 81 MM MSGN WAS CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO TREE LINE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ONE MARINE WAS KIA WHEN A M-79 RD MISSED WHILE PREPPING AN AREA. CO E 2/5 CALLED ARTILLERY ON 8 VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. CO I 3/5 CAPTURED 1 M-16 RIFLE.	
2400	2400	18	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 260001H MAR 70

262400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0220	0230	2	260130H	E 3/5 AT 845568, UNIT SPOTTED 4-5 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES IN A TREELINE 150 METERS TO THEIR EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS M-16 AND 10 RDS M-79. ENEMY FLED TO THE SOUTH. ACTION LASTED 2 MIN. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0900	0950	3	260730H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA APPARENTLY SETTING A B/T. THEY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0738, 1 ST RD AT 0753, BDM AT 0758. FIRED 8-105 MM RDS RES 2 NVA KIA. (LATE DUE TO MISUNDERSTANDING OF 2/11 FO.	M/S-2/F
0920	1150	4	252130H	F 2/5 AT 802456, WHILE SITTING IN NIGHT POS 1 USMC WAS BITTEN ON LEFT HAND BY A RAT. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1125	1230	5	261035H	E 2/5 AT 921532, WHILE IN DAY POS, USMC'S WERE DUMPING TRASH OUTSIDE NORTHERN COM-TOMENT. FIRE CAUSED ONE SEA RAT CAN TO EXPLODE. 2 VN CHILDREN WERE STANDING BY, ONE WAS HURT. ARMY AID AT PHU LAG 6 TOOK CHILD TO GERMAN HOSPITAL.	S-2/F
1155	1230	6	261105H	H 2/5 AT 929501, AO SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH. VC/NVA WENT UNDER BRIDGE AND DID NOT COME OUT. AO NOTIFIED CO-H 2/5. UNIT PROBED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1125	1230	7	260930H	VR FLIGHT 5 TH MARINE REGT (AIRBORNE) SIGHTED 60-65 BOATS IN WATER MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. 72-105 MM ARTY RDS WERE FIRED. 1 ST RD AT 1126. AWAITING CHECK OF AREA BY PACIFICATION UNIT.	S-2/F
1330	1400	8	261300H	G 2/5 AT 998526, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1-60 MM B/T LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1445	1505	9	261415H	G 2/5 AT 993527, UNIT FOUND 3 PRESSURE TYPE 60 MM B/T'S AROUND A BUNKER (6 BY 5 BY 4') WHICH WAS BEING SEARCHED. B/T'S WERE 5 METERS APART AND BUNKER WAS SEARCHED FINDING 1 STICK OF C-4. B/T'S AND BUNKER WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	

5th Marines
Am Hoc RVN
FROM: 2600001H MAR 70
TO: 262200H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500	1620	10	261445H	HC 5 TH MARINES AT 875475, WORKING PARTY ON AN HOA PERIMETER RECEIVED 3 RDS OF FIELD FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE FROM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. 1 USMC WAS INJURED WHILE TAKING COVER. WORKING PARTY TOOK COVER, INJURED USMC WAS TAKEN TO BAS FOR TREATMENT. RES 1 USMC NBONE.	M/S-2/F
1605	1645	11	261500H	H 2/5 AT 904191, THIRD MAN IN COLUMN DETONATED A 105 MM B/T WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AND WAS KILLED. THE SECOND MAN WAS WOUNDED. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING BLK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. RES 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1655	1740	12	261530H	G 2/5 AT 002536, UNIT WAS DIVERTED FROM PATROL ROUTE AT THE REQUEST OF WEST ORANGE TO CHECK AREA PREVIOUSLY HIT WITH AIR STRIKES. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. THEY ALSO FOUND 1- M-79 RD, 1 NVA PACK WITH ASST CLOTHING POTS AND PANS, AND 2* OF DET CORD. ALL GEAR EXCEPT PACK WERE DESTROYED. PACK WAS BROUGHT TO CP.	S-2/F
1845	1845	13	261845H	OD D 1/5 PASSED OPOON TO 5 TH MARINE REGT AT 261845H MAR 70. OPOON PASSED TO 2/5 AT THIS TIME.	
1945	2010	14	261700H	DAI LOC DISTRICT AT 922577, DAI LOC DISTRICT REC'D 3- 82 MM MORTARS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POS, WOUNDING 10 VN CIVILIANS. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS MADE CONFIRMING MORTARS TO BE 82 MM. MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED BY THE ARMY. RES 10 VN CIV WIAE.	M/S-2/F
2000	2040	15	260945H	L 3/5 AT 833603, UNIT WAS CONDUCTING A PREP FIRE ON ENEMY GRID 869608 RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. REASON FOR DELAY, RADIO'S WERE NOT TRANSMITTING.	S-2/F
1920	2015	16	261820H	F 2/5 AT 800463, 3 VC WERE SPOTTED MOVING FROM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROX 70 METERS AWAY. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PT'S AND UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE PACKS OR WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2000	2000				

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H MAR 70

To: 262400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1915	2045	17	261800H	G 2/5 AT 908526, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 15 LBS OF RICE, BUNDLES OF PUNCH STAKES, 2 PRC 25 BATTERIES, 2 M-16 MAG WITH RDS. GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES 1 USMC WIA. CORPSMAN TREATED MAN AND CONTINUED MSN.	M/S-2/F
1955	2045	18	261345H	L 3/5 AT 901591, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 WELL CAMOUFLAGED ENEMY BASE CAMP. SEARCH WAS MADE FINDING SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, THEN WAS DESTROYED. DELAY DUE TO 3/5'S CIPHER BEING DOWN.	S-2/F
2100	2245	19	261945H	H 2/5 AT 927195, PLATOON PATROL REINFORCED WITH TANKS RETURNING FROM A DAYLIGHT PTY. REC'D APPROX 10 B-40 ROCKETS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE WELL CONCEALED ENEMY FORCE. RES 1 USMC KIA AND 8 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, TANKS, AND ARTILLERY FIRE MSN. CONTACT IS BROKEN, MEDEVAC IS IN PROGRESS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED TOMORROW WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.	M/S-2/F M/S-2/F
2135	2230	20	262030H	K 3/5 AT 212553, AFTER PREVIOUSLY SETTING OUT TRIP FLARES, 2 WERE IGNITED. CAUSE FOR TRIP FLARES TO GO OFF IS UNKNOWN. 81 MM AND 106 MSN CONDUCTED.	S-2/F
2250	2300	21	262130H	CUPP 3/5 AT 800545, UNIT SPOTTED ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH OF THEIR POSITION APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. NUMBER OF ENEMY COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D 1 CHLOOM WOUNDING 1 RE. SEARCH OF AREA COMPLETED WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 RE WIA.	M/S-2/F
2315	2345	22	262100H	D 1/5 OPOON TO 2/5 AT 897524, UNIT SPOT- TED 2 ENEMY APPROACHING AND SITE. COLOR OF CLOTHING OR WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND WILL MAKE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS MODERATE DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 1 M1 (REIN) FROM CO H 2/5 WAS HIT BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA AND 5 USMC WIA. CO H ALSO HAD A M16 TRIP A B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA.	
				3/5 HAD THE ONLY KILLS FOR THE PERIOD AS THEY CALLED A FIRE HIT RESULTING IN	

5th Marines
An Hoc RVN
From: 260001H MAR 70
To: 260001H MAR 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From:
To: 270001H MAR 70
272400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0004	0004	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	0105	2	262003H	BN GP 3/5 AT 073576, SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY MOVING FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST, FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2005, RES'D 1 ST RD AT 2013, EOM AT 2020, 12- 105 MM RDS FIRED.	
0801	0800	3A	270800H	OPCON CHOPPED D 1/5 FROM 2/5 SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED TO 1/5.	S-2/F
0800	0900	3	270745H	F 2/5 AT 836469, UNIT FOUND 2 TUNNELS 4' BY 4' BY 6' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG RECENTLY. TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED BY BLOWING THEM WITH C-4.	S-2/F
0940	0930	4	270800H	H 2/5 AT 907477, UNIT SPOTTED 12 VC WEARING WHITE PJS HEADING SOUTHWEST, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT SENT S2D TO CHECK ON VC. VC SPOTTED PTL AND STARTED RUNNING NORTHEAST. UNIT DETAINED 4 VN CHILDREN, CALLED 105 MM ARTY MSN AT 0805, 1 ST RD AT 0815, EOM AT 0857. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME, WILL SEND FOLLOW UP. RES 4 VN CHILDREN DETAINED.	M/S-2/F
0910	0950	5	270905H	B 1 ST ENG AT 909485, UNIT MEMBER DETECTED 1- 81 MM HE BUD RD IN RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD, NOT RICED AS A B/T, BLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4, THEN CONTINUED ROAD SWEEP.	S-2/F
1014	1030	6	270915H	F 2/5 AT 836508, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA 200 METERS AWAY RUNNING NORTH. VC/NVA WERE WEARING BLK PJS. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS COULD BE OBSERVED. UNIT FIRED AT VC/NVA WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1117	1130	7	270930H	I 3/5 AT 899591, UNIT WAS ON PATROL ASST BY B/T DCG. DCG FND 1 C-RATION CAN PACKED WITH COMPOSITION B EXPLOSIVES. CAN WAS RICED AS A B/T, WIRE WAS 10' LONG COVERED BY STRAW RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH A 1/4 LB OF C-4, CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1100	1145	8	271040H	B 1 ST ENG AT 922516, UNIT TEAM MEMBER USING MINE DETECTOR LOCATED AN OBJECT SUSPECTED TO BE A B/T OF UNKNOWN SIZE IN RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. UNIT BLEW SUB. PECTED B/T IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB OF C-4. RES LEFT CRATER 1 1/2' IN DIA AND 3' DEEP. UNIT CONT'D ROAD SWEEP.	S-2/F

5th Marines
 AM HOA RVN
 From: 270004H MAR 70
 To: 272400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1125	1210	9	270920H	L 3/5 AT 898591, UNIT WHILE ON PATROL ASSISTED BY B/T HDG. DDG FND 1 M-26 FRAG HIGGED AS A B/T. B/T WAS ATTACHED TO BUSHES ON SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE CROSSING TRAIL 3 TO 5 METERS UP THE TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4.	S-2/F
1120	1250	10	FU 270800H	H 2/5 AT 907477, VN CHILDREN DETAINED WERE 1 MALE AGE 6, 3 FEMALES AGE 9-11 THEY WERE SENT TO AN HOA FOR QUESTIONING THEY HAD 1800 P'S ON THEM. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1145	1250	11	271055H	E 2/5 AT 932526, UNIT FOUND 5- 81 MM HE DUD RDS IN OPEN FIELD. RDS WERE ALL WITH IN 25 METERS OF EACH OTHER. THEY WERE NOT HIGGED AS B/T'S. ROUNDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. UNIT CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1218	1250	12	271105H	L 3/5 AT 899591, FOURTH MARINE IN COLUMN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS HIDDEN IN BUSHES AND TRIP WIRE WAS STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1245	neg	13	270900H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 795525, UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BUNKER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0935, 1 ST RD AT 1000, EDM AT 1145. CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA. THE REST RAN EAST. RES 1 NVA KIA (INFO)	S-2/F
1353	1355	14	271240H	L 3/5 AT 874580, UNIT FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE B/T LOCATED ON TRAIL CONSISTING OF A 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER PACKED WITH C-4 AND COVERED WITH STRAW. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1435	1445	15	271320H	H 2/5 AT 907477, 12 VC WERE SPOTTED MOVING NORTHEAST INTO TREELINE. VC WERE DRESSED IN WHITE P.J'S, NO WEAPONS COULD BE OBSERVED. ARTY AND 106 MM MSN CALLED AT 1320. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SENT.	S-2/F
1545	1610	16	271235H	F 2/5 AT 857487, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT CAPTURED 3 NVA WHO WERE ON TRAIL. 1 NVA TRIED TO RUN AND WAS SHOT. 1 OTHER NVA HAD MALARIA. SEARCH OF GEAR THAT NVA WERE CARRYING WERE AS FOLLOWS: 1 PR BIN-OCULA RS, 1 US BATTLE DRESSING, 1 PR CR UTILITIES AND MISC DDGS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 WOUNDED NVA AND NVA WITH MALARIA. GEAR SENT TO AN HOA WITH	M/S-2/F

POW. RES 3 NVA POW'S

5th Marines
 An Hca RVN
 From:
 To: 270001H MAR 70
 272400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1605	1650	17	271440H	G 2/5 AT 957523, UNIT FOUND 2-4 LB ROCK MINES CONSISTING OF G-4 MIXED WITH SAND. MINES WERE IN SANDBAG AND WERE OUTSIDE HOUGH. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. REASON FOR DELAY IN SPOT. NEEDED MORE INFO TO COMPLETE SPOT.	S-2/F
1720	1730	18	271320H	H 2/5 AT 907477, 1 ST RD HIT AT 1325. EOM GIVEN AT 1415. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1832	1905	19	271645H	F 2/5 AT 830457, USMC DETONATED A 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONTINUED.	M/S-2/F
1836	1905	20	271513H	G 2/5 AT 951513, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 RES S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE APPROX 80 METERS TO THE NORTH OF UNIT'S POS. 5 PERSONNEL WERE SPOTTED FLEEING FROM TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT SEARCHED VILLAGE AND DETAINED 3 FEMALES WHO WERE LATER RELEASED BY KCS. REASON FOR DELAY GRASS ROOTS WAS TRANSMITTING D/N ACTS.	S-2/F
1834	1905	21	271445H	G 2/5 AT 973552, WHILE SEARCHING A VILLAGE, UNIT FOUND MISC DOCUMENTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE SCHOOLING DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO AN HQA. REASON FOR DELAY GRASS ROOTS WAS TRANSMITTING D/N ACTS.	S-2/F
2042	2100	22	271900H	CUFF 3/1 OPOON TO 3/5 AT 945602, USMC DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONTINUED.	M/S-2/F
2220	2300	23	272030H	CUFF 3/5 AT 803553, UNIT OBS 3 VC IN ASSE CLOTHING APPROX 50 METERS FROM POS. VC WERE WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A WOUNDING 1 VC IN THE LEG, THE OTHER 2 ESCAPED INTO THICK BRUSH. RES 1 VC POW (WOUNDED) AND DRESSED IN GRAY SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT. WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F

To: 272400E MAR 70

T.D.R.		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
2240	2300	24	272055H	I 3/5 AT 925601, UNIT HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS TO THE NORTH OF POSITION. UNIT THREW A B-26 GRENADE AND ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH AN ESTIMATED 20 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ENEMY FIRED NORTHEAST. 60 MM MORT WAS FIRED AND UNIT SEARCHED AREA UNDER COVER OF 81 MM FLAM WITH NEG RESULTS. JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS LOST DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES TRIPPED 3 BOOBY TRAPS DURING THE PERIOD RESULTING IN FOUR URB WIAE. MARINES CAPTURED THREE NVA AND ONE VC. CO D 1/5 WAS CHOPPED OFF OF TREE 2/5 TO 1/5 AT 270900H MAR 70.	S-2/F
2400	2400	25	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H MAR 70

To: 282400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0130	0145	2	272400H	IN GP 3/5 AT 878577, UNIT RECEIVED 3 B-40 RDS FIRED FROM VILLE, 2 RDS HIT IN FIGHTING POS# 7. 1 RD LANDED VIC OF USMC POS # 1. UNIT REC'D 8-10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VILLE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 105 ARTY COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN AT 280008H, 1 ST RD AT 0011, BOM AT 0026. REQUESTED BASKETBALL TO OBSERVE AREA AROUND HILL 65 AND 37. RES 2 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
0138	0145	3	272400H	I 3/5 AT 915582, UNIT RECEIVED 5- 60 MM RDS AT JUNCTION OF RT 1 AND 5/0, EST 40-50 S/A INCOMING RDS AT THE SOUTHERN END OF THE CANTONMENT. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 81 MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT 280020. ALSO RETURNED S/A FIRE (20-30 RDS)	S-2/F
0141	0210	4	280020H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 923573, UNIT SETTING IN GP RECEIVED 13 INCOMING 82 MM RDS IMPACTING APPROX 200 METERS EAST OF CP. NEG CASUALTIES. 82 MM RDS FIRED FROM EAST OF CP. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN. WILL WAIT UNTIL 1 ST LIGHT AND CHECK AREA OUR	S-2/F
0738	0900	5	280615H	I 3/5 AT 926560, UNIT SETTING IN GP HEARD MORTAR TUBE BEING FIRED. UNIT THEN HEARD MORTAR BEING DISASSEMBLED. FIRE MSN RECEIVED NEG CLEARANCE.	S-2/F
0858	0930	6	280750H	G 2/5 AT 967512, WHILE SWEEPING AREA AS REQUESTED BY WEST ORANGE, UNIT FOUND TWO HOOTHES AND TUNNELS IN THE AREA OF WEST ORANGE'S FIRE MSN. UNIT BLEW HUTS AND TUNNELS WITH C-4.	S-2/F
0915	0930	7	280750H	H 2/5 AT 909487, UNIT SPOTTED VN PEOPLE WALKING DOWN THE ROAD. UNIT CHECKED OUT PEOPLE AND DETAINED THEM BECAUSE 3 OF THE PEOPLE DID NOT HAVE ID'S. SUSPECTS BEING SENT TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING. RES 3 DETAINEES.	M/S-2/F
1005	1030	8	280835H	F 2/5 AT 854481, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. NO PACK OR WEAPON WERE OBSERVED COMING FROM THE EAST. VC WAS 500 METERS AWAY. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 0835, BOM AT 0845. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

FROM: 280001H MAR 70

TO: 282400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1050	1125	9	280950H	D 7 TH ENG AT 921552, 7 TH ENG ROAD SNEEP TRUCK DETONATED A 40 LB BOX MINE. RES 1 EMER MEDEVAC, 2 (P) MEDEVACS, 7 TH ENG HANDED OWN MEDEVAC, CORPMAN FROM H CO 2/5 WAS CALLED TO GIVE AID AND ASSIST IN MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC CALLED AT 1000, COMPLETED AT 1030, UNIT CONT'D MSN. RES 7 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1140	1145	10	PU 280020H	M 3/1 AT 923573, CRATER ANALYSIS COMPLETED VERIFYING ROUNDS TO BE 155 MM AND BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LOBBED FROM ENEMY GRID 882569.	S-2/F
1120	1210	11	280950H	L 3/5 AT 899591, WHILE ON PATROL, USMC TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS BURIED ON THE TRAIL AND WAS COVERED WITH GRASS. BARB WIRE WAS USED AS TRIP WIRE AND RAN ACROSS THE TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1230	1245	12	281100H	H 2/5 AT 907478, AS CONVOY WAS APPROACHING UNIT'S POS IT RECEIVED APPROX 3-4 S/A SNIPER RDS, H CO SPOTTED 1 W MALE RUNNING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 200 YDS FROM THE POS, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED, UNIT SENT A PATROL TO CHECK AREA OUT, NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1315	1430	13	PU 280020H	M 3/1 AT 923573, CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALS CRATER TO BE 1 1/2 TO 2' IN DIAMETER WITH A DEPTH OF 4-5 INCHES.	S-2/F
1400	1430	14	PU 272400H	I 3/5 AT 915582, INCOMING RDS PREVIOUSLY THOUGHT TO BE 60 MM ARE NOW KNOWN TO BE 82 MM.	S-2/F
1240	1430	15	280905H	H 2/5 AT 904484, UNIT SPOTTED A GROUP OF VN WOMEN APPROX 100 METERS AWAY, UNIT CALLED FOR WOMEN TO STOP AND COME TO THE UNIT. WOMEN BEGAN RUNNING AWAY, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RES 1 VC KIA (FE MALE), 2 VC POW'S (FEMALES WOUNDED) AND 30 DETAINERS, 8 19 WOMEN AND 1 MALE.	M/S-2/F
1437	1450	16	281330H	H 2/5 AT 833404, WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DETONATED A M-26 GRENADE WHICH WAS TRIPPED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONT'D.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H MAR 70
To: 282400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1447	1500	17	281215H	CUOP 3/1 AT 993624, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH STEEL RAILS (6 BY 3 BY 3"). SEARCH OF BUNKERS WAS MADE FINDING 4- 60 MM HE RDS AND 1- 60 MM ILLUM RD. ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH BUNKERS. NOTE ** REASON FOR DELAY ** COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS!	S-2/F
1721	1730	18	281620H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT REC'D 15 RDS OF 60 MM MORTARS FROM TREE LINE, EAST OF POSITION. 81 MM MGN BEING CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME, FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED	S-2/F
1800	1840	19	281630H	G 1 ST TANKS AT 905474, DIVISION CONVOY REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST. TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 BEE HIVE RDS AND 90 MM GUNS. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE BY A SQD FROM H 2/5 FINDING 1- 106 MM B/T HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2030	2035	20	281620H	H 2/5 AT 909488, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, USMC DETONATED A 105 MM B/T. PRESSURE DETONATED AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, NEG ENEMY RESULTS. USMC'S WERE DISPERSED AT A 20 METER INTERVAL AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.	N/S-2/F
2045	2220	21	281935H	I 3/5 AT 925550, WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB POSITION, UNIT REC'D 50-75 RDS OF AK FIRE BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE FROM TREE LINE TO THE EAST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 81 MM MGN, WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2106	2220	22	281845H	G 2/5 AT 925489, WHILE ESTABLISHING NIGHT POSITION, USMC DETONATED A DAISY CHAIN B/T CONSISTING OF 3- 60 MM MORTARS RES 1 USMC KIA. DAISY CHAIN WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND APPROX 3 METERS APART AND LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND. WHILE GATHERING MARINES GEAR, 1 USMC DETONATED ANOTHER 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED RES 1 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 15 METERS DISPERSED.	N/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 280001H MAR 70
To: 282400H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	IDENTS. MESSAGE. ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2200	2220	23	2820/0H	K 3/5 AT 838565, UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ALONG TREELINE. COLOR OF CLOTHING OR WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	8-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				MORE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS THAN USUAL CHARACTERIZED THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES TRIPPED 5 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIAE AND 3 USMC WIAM. HILL 65 RECEIVED INCOMING S/A AND LOB BOMBS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAM. CO B 2/5 HAD THE ONLY ENEMY KILL, KILLING 1 VC AND GETTING 2 POW'S AND 20 DETAINEES.	
				A 7 TH ENGINEERS CONVOY HIT A BOX MINE IN THE FIFTH MARINES AO RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	24	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 290001H MAR 70

292400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
282334	0200	2	290235H	1 3/5 AT SAME GRID, INSTEAD OF SEARCHING AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, UNIT MADE SEARCH WITH HELP OF ARTY ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/F
0650	NEG	3	290350H	INFO* CAP 2 AT 0748 (THU DON), UNIT HAD 6 VC WALKING INTO HAMLET WALK IN AMBUSH. UNIT CAPTURED 6 VC AND 1 IWC.	3-2/F
1130	1145	4	291045H	1 3/5 AT 095526, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 4 BOATS SUNKEN ON EDGE OF LAKE UNDER 3" OF WATER. BOATS WERE BUILT OF WOOD AND BAMBOO 10' LONG 2' WIDE. BOAT HELD UNDER WATER BY ROCKS. UNIT BLEW BOATS IN PLACE WITH C-4, CONT'D MSN.	3-2/F
1055	1210	5	291050H	1 3/5 AT 096607, UNIT FOUND 1-175 MM IND RD, NOT RIGGED AS A B/T LAYING ON SIDE OF HILL. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4, CONT'D MSN.	3-2/F
1235	1245	6	291120H	E 2/5 AT 0939515, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC 500 METERS WEST OF THEIR POS WEARING BLK AND GREEN CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST. UNIT CALLED 84 MM FIRE MSN AT 1120, 1 ST RD AT 1125, EOM AT 1140. UNIT HAS NO CHECKING OUT AREA, WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.	3-2/F
1525	1555	7	291120H	E 2/5, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/F
1619	1645	8	291330H	CUPP 3/4 AT 0935577, UPON SPOTTING 3 VC/ NVA IN TREE LINE, UNIT REC'D APPROX 150 RDS FIRE FROM ENEMY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 3/A AND M-79, THEN SWEEP AREA FINDING 3 SUSPECTS. SUSPECTS WILL BE DETAINED AND SENT TO DISTRICT FOR INTER-ROGATION. RES 3 DETAINEES.	N/3-2/F
1632	1730	9	291000H	E 2/5 AT 0938518, 094512, WHILE IN PROCESS OF SEARCHING 2 VILLES, UNIT DETAINED 70 VN. VN WERE ESCORTED TO PHU LAC 6 TO BE INTERROGATED BY PF'S AND RF'S. RES 70 DETAINEES. REASON FOR DELAY- CIPHER WAS DOWN.	N/3-2/F
1724	1750	10	291600H	K 3/5 AT 096578, WHILE ON PATROL, B/T DOG FOUND 4 B/T'S CONSISTING OF 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 CHICOMS. ALL WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG TRAIL APPROX 10 METERS APART. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	3-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 290001H MAR 70
292400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1916	1930	11	291755H	F 2/5 AT 840477, WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB POS, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY. UNIT RET. UNIED FIRE WITH 3/A, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1949	2020	12	291835H	F 2/5 AT 827475, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3/A AND A/W FIRE. VC RAN INTO TREELINE. ARTY FIRE MGN CALLED AT 1845, 1 ST RD AT 1850, ECM AT 1855. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2031	2125	13	291905H	I 3/5 AT 921553, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO SOUTHWEST ALONG BLUE LINE. VC WERE DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING, WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. 81 AND 60 MM MGN'S CALLED. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2125	2140	14	292010H	E 3/5 AT 899591, WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY ENTER KILL ZONE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3/A KILLING 1 VC. UNIT STILL HAVING MOVEMENT, WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2125	2150	15	292110H	E 2/5 AT AIRBORNE, AIR PACKAGE FOR BLACK-BOARD RPT 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AFTER DROPPING ON BOARD ORDNANCE.	S-2/F
2242	2315	16	292145H	F 2/11 ARTY BATTERY AT 969620, HILL 55 CANTONMENT RECEIVED UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE SOME TYPE OF LOB-BOMB. LAUNCH SITE BELIEVED TO BE AT 971 619. M 3/1 HAD A SQD AMBUSH TAKE SEVERAL RDS S/A AT THIS TIME AT GRID AT 966614. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 3/A. 51 ST ARVN RETURNED FIRE WITH MORTARS, 3/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. AREA AROUND CANTONMENT WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. GRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE.	S-2/F
2250	2315	17	292145H	H 2/5 AT 907477, UNIT SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS IN TREELINE TO THE NORTHEAST OF POSITION. 81 MM MGN FIRED, AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	ACTION
2332	0730	29	2100H	L 3/5 LAC 1079577, MW 26YR, BROWN, LAC TROOP BY UNKNOWN PERSON OR PERSONS. UNDER SPACE AND OFFICER NOTICE (MAYBE 3 USMC, MAYBE 3 CALLED AND CONFIRMED. INVESTIGATION ON BY CID HAS BEEN REQUESTED AND THERE IS CONDUCTING A CHECK OF CRIMINAL ON FILE. RES 3 USED FILE.
				N/S-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS VERY LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. GO L 3/5 REPORTED KILLING 1 W. GO B 2/5 ESCORTED 70 DETAINEES TO PHU LAC 6 REFUGEE CAMP. THERE WAS NO CONTACT OR SIGHTS OF ANY SIGNIFICANCE.
2400	2400	19	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines
Am Hoc RVN

From: 300004H MAR 70
To: 302400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	EVENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	300004H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	0120	2	FD 292010H	L 3/5 AT 901586, UNIT INITIATED AMBUSH FIRING 400 RDS M-16, 50 M-79 RDS AND 600 RD OF M-60. CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY MSN AT 2048, 1 ST RD AT 2120, COM AT 2125. UNIT THEN MOVED TO NEW AMBUSH SITE, CONTINUED MSN.	S-2/F
0851	0915	3	300830H	7 TH HIG ROAD SWEEP AT 921515, UNIT SPOTTED 6- 4" BY 81 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON STAKES OFF LEFT SIDE OF ROAD, 2 WERE WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND REMOVED MATERIAL, CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1025	1040	4	300830H	L 3/5 AT 888585, AS UNIT RETURNED FROM NIGHT ACTS THEY FOUND 1- M-79 RD HIGGED AS PRESSURE RELEASE B/T SET IN RICE PAD BY DIKE. DIKE WAS 1 1/2" WIDE AND 2' HIGH. UNIT FLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB OF C-4, CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1020	1040	5	FD 292010H	L 3/5 AT 901486, WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT, UNIT FOUND 3 BLOOD TRAILS SHOWING DESTINATE SIGNS ONE BODY WAS DRAGGED AWAY. ALSO FOUND 1 PR OF GLASSES, 1 TOOTHBRUSH. UNIT WILL TURN ITEMS INTO 3/5 S-2.	S-2/F
1240	1250	6	301235H	S 2/5 AT 912519, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED IN RUNNING FROM VILL WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.'S. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 TON OF RICE, 100 LBS OF CORN, POTATOES, AND TURNIPS. PATROL WILL EVAC RICE BY HELICOPTER.	S-2/F
1245	1245	7	301030H	IN OF 3/5 AT 878576, OP OBSERVED 8 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES WEARING GREEN UNTIL IN TREE LINE. AO ON STATION SO ORIGINATED BREAKON AIR STRIKE. AIR STRIKE COMMENCED AT 1035 AND ENDED AT 1050. BREAKON DROPPED LOAD OF 18- 500 LB BOMBS ON TARGET. AO HAD BEEN REQUESTED TO CONTINUE AIR MSN. UNIT INABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.	S-2/F
1155	1245	8	300820H	M 3/1 OPON TO 3/5 AT 938576, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 150-200 AK-47 RDS AND 200 RDS FROM A LIGHT MACHINE GUN (TYPE UNKNOWN) ABOUT 200 YDS EAST OF THEIR POS. RES 1 PF WIAK. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. PF WAS EVACED THROUGH PF CHANNELS. RES 1 PF WIAK.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 300001H MAR 70
To: 302400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1330	1530	9	301130H	T 3/5 AT 040590, WHILE STOPPED FOR CHOW BREAK, 1 USMC WADED INTO SONG YEN RIVER, SLIPPED AND WAS IMMEDIATELY SWEEP UNDER WATER BY THE SWIFTNESS OF THE RIVERS CURRENT. INITIAL ATTEMPTS TO RESCUE MARINE WERE FUTILE UNTIL A BOAT WAS SENT FROM HILL 65. THE MARINES BODY WAS FINALLY RECOVERED AT 040589 AND WILL BE TAKEN TO HILL 37 FOR EVACUATION TO NSA. RES 1 USMC NBCK.	N/S-2/P
1340	1545	10	301010H	E 2/5 AT 023527, WHILE CONDUCTING RANGE DETERMINATION FOR 106'S, UNIT OBSERVED 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN TREE LINE TO THE EAST OF UNIT'S POSITION. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT AFTER SEARCH OF AREA IS MADE.	S-2/P
1415	1420	11	301415H	EFFECTIVE 301415H MAR 70 PASSED OPON 1 SQD 1 ST PLT G CO. TO 1 ST RECON BN OP WEST ORANGE HILL 449.	
1830	1900	12	301710H	H2S 3/5 AT 074572, UNIT RETURNING FROM DAYTIME OP WHEN THEY REC'D 1 BOUND SNIPER FIRE FROM A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES 1 USMC WIA. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. USMC TREATED AT BAS.	N/S-2/P
2113	2130	13	302015H	E 2/5 AT 028527, UNIT WAS CONDUCTING A 60 MM ILLUM MSN WHEN A SMALL GRASS FIRE STARTED RESULTING IN 3 UNKNOWN SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CONSISTED ONLY OF A SNIPER INCIDENT WHICH RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.	
2400	2400	14	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 310001H MAR 70
To: 312400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	0110	2	310020H	L 3/5 AT 080501, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/WVA WALKING EAST TOWARD A TREELINE APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT FIRED 250 RDS S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT MOVED AMBUSH SITE APPROX 50 METERS AND CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
0945	1015	3	301000H	(LATE ENTRY) B 1 ST ENG AT 094550, UNIT FOUND 1- 25 LB MINE ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF ROAD BURIED 6" IN THE GROUND. IT WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE WITH 1 1/4 LB OF C-4. CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1010	1030	4	310830H	L 3/5 AT 080506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT UNCOVERED A TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH ENTRANCE 3' BY 5' CONTAINING 2,500 TO 3,000 LBS OF RICE AND MISC DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO DISTRIBUTION POINTS. 5 VN WHO LIVE 5 METERS EAST OF TUNNEL COMPLEX TAKEN IN FOR QUESTIONING AT ITT. TUNNEL WAS B/T'D WITH 1- 105 MM RDS WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TUNNEL ENTRANCE. RICE WILL BE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4 AND DETAINEES SENT TO ITT. RES 5 DETAINEES.	M/S-2/F
1015	1100	5	310905H	H 2/5 AT 090948, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN FEMALE 30 YRS OLD WEARING BLK AND WHITE P.J.'S HEADING EAST. UNIT CHECKED VN FEMALE AND SHE DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. FEMALE SENT TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING. RES 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1205	1210	6	311130H	5 TMARINES AT 075475, CH-46'S PEACEBUSH 2-1 AND CATTLE CALL 1 LOCKED ROTORS AT FIXED WING TURN AROUND AT AN HOA AIRSTRIP. RES 3 USMC NCOE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT WHEN FULL DAMAGE IS KNOWN.	M/S-2/F
1240	1245	7	311110H	H&S 3/5 AT 075570, UNIT RECEIVED 15 SNIPER RDS FROM THE SONG VIGIA RIVER AREA. UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON. UNIT CALLED 84 MM FIRE MSN AT 1115, 1 ST RD AT 1122, ECM AT 1145, 52 HE RDS FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO NEG SURVEILLANCE.	S-2/F
1350	NEG	8	311256H	RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE AT 080508, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WASHING AND SWIMMING IN RIVER. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1300, 1 ST	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

FROM: 310001H MAR 70
TO: 312400H MAR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				ED AT 1340, ED AT 1351. OBSERVED 1 VC KIA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 1 VC KIA. (INFO)	N/S-2/F
1410	1450	9	311410H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY GEN WHE ELER CG 4 ST MAR DIV.	
1528	1605	10	311420H	E 2/5 AT 021533, USMC WAS SETTING OUT TRIP FLARES AROUND FOS, TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN MARINES HANDS CAUSING 3 RD DEGREE BURNS. RES 1 USMC NBCE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
1320	1605	11	311050H	5 TH MARINES VR AIRBORNE, OBSERVED 6 BOATS CAMOFLAGED AND PARTIALLY SUBMERGED ALONG RIVER BANK AT FIRST GRID (869499). ALSO OBSERVED 6 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS WHO INITIATED S/A FIRE FROM SECOND GRID (876512). ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED ON FIRST GRID RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DESTROYED. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED ON SECOND GRID, AIRCRAFT WAS LOW ON FUEL AND HAD TO RETURN TO AN HOA PRIOR TO END OF MISSION. RES 1 BOAT DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1900	1905	12	311845H	CHARLIE SECTION AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 875475, 8 INCH GUNS WERE CONDUCTING A FIRE MSN AND OBSERVED 2 VN CHILDREN (APPROX 3 YRS OLD) THROW A M-26 GRENADE IN WIRE AT BUNKER 14. VN CHILDREN FLED TO OLD TRASH HEAP. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. DISTRICT HQ. WAS NOTIFIED.	S-2/F
2212	2230	13	291015H	M 3/4 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 067615, UNIT REQ. DESTROYED AND RECEIVED FLIGHT OF FIXED WING D-4 AND D-9. ORDNANCE WAS DROPPED ON HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED AREA 978612. FLIGHT ARRIVED ON STATION CONTROLLED BY HOSTAGE EOOD AO DROPPING 12 D-4A AND 4 D-9. BDA BY AO INDICATED BOMBS/NAPALM ON TARGET, 2 HUT AND 75 METERS OF TREELINE DESTROYED NO MENTION WAS MADE OF SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN BDA. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: GRID FOR AIR STRIKE WAS CLEARED MILITARILY AND POLITICALLY THROUGH 5 TH MARINE F306. APPROXIMATELY 1100H MAR 29 RECEIVED CALL FROM 5 TH MAR CGC REQUESTING S-3 TO CHECK OUT A REPORT THAT CIVILIANS HAD BEEN WOUNDED FROM AIR STRIKE. VIC 9761 GRID. RESULTING INVESTIGATION DETERMINED	S-2/F

TO: 51000H MAR 70
512400H MAR 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				THAT 2 VN CHILDREN WERE TREATED BY RF CORPSMAN FROM RF 750 HEADQUARTERS AT 965605 FOR MINOR FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS RECEIVED FROM AREA OF AIR STRIKE. THIS INFORMATION CAME FROM MAJOR LANG AND IN- DICATION THAT THE GRID IN QUESTION WAS Cleared BY HIS HEADQUARTERS.	S-2/P
1930	NEG	14	311600H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 795515, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GR UTILITIES MOVING INTO TREELINE. THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1550, 1ST RD AT 1600, BOM AT 1615. RES 1 NVA KIA.	N/S-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT COMBAT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THREE MARINES WERE WOUND DURING WHEN 2 HELICOPTERS LOADED ROBORS AT THE AN HOA AIR STRIP. ONE MARINE RECEIVED BURNS WHEN A GRID FLARE HE WAS SPOTTING OUR WEST OFF.	
2400	2400	15	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #⁴⁰₅₉ FM 010001H - 012400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MA JDR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

21 USMC KIA	289 NVA KIA
225 " WIAE	272 VC KIA
67 " WIAM	46 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 10-70 11-70.

1/5(-) CONTINUES TO DEPLOY TO HILL 34 VIA AN HOA IAW REF A.
BN CP AND H&S (-) HELOLIFT TO AN HOA.

OO A HELOLIFT TO AN HOA.

OO D GOES OPCON TO 2/5 VIC 8449.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119, CONDS CAT II
OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753, AND ASSUMES ARTZ TERR AO FOR
RESPONSIBILITY & OPCONS DELTA 1/5.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

OO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

OO F LOC AN HOA AND IS REGT'L RESERVE WITH ONE SQD (REIN) ON
HILL 119 VIC 9850.

OO G CON'T RIF GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

OO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 37, HILL 52, HILL 23 AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN ITS EXPANDED AO.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

OO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

OO K LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND HILL 52 VIC 2155.

OO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 DIA LOC (CM 9258) (1/M/3/1) CONDS
SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

PAGE ONE OF THREE.....

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.011750H A/1/5 AT 829469 UNIT ENROUTE AMB POS HAD 1 USMC DET A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2.011600H H&S/1/5 AT 882523 SENIOR ADVISOR OF 51ST ARVN'S REPORTED FINDING 16 VC KBA AT GRID 881523. BODIES WERE NOT BURIED AND WERE DRESSED IN VARIOUS CLOTHING. 1/5 CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE ON THIS GRID 16 FEB 70. RES: 16 VC KBA....

3.010855H A/1/5 AT 835455 UNIT ON PATROL WITH CIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN A HOOTCH. UNIT CALLED FOR VC TO CHIEU HOI AND THE VC FLED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 3 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1.010740H G/2/5 AT 971538 WHILE ON PTL USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

D. CUUP UNIT 3/5

1.011900H CUUP/3/5 UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES DROP HIS GEAR ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. NVA THEN SWAM ACROSS RIVER. WHEN HE REACHED THE OTHER SIDE UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING THE NVA. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE AND UNIT SPOTTED 4 VN FLEE AREA. VN DROPPED THE GEAR THEY WERE CARRYING AND FLED NORTH. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND MISC GEAR.

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 DO	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
NO	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	3
2/5 DO	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
NO	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	1	0
3/5 DO	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
NO	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	RND	EN	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VC/US
QUANG NAM 011900H	SQD/OP	CUPP 3/5	UNK/1	US
839549	QMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 011750H	SQD/AMB	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
829469	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 011600H	CO/DEF POS	H&S 1/5	UNK/16	US
881523	QMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 010855H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/	US
835455	QMBT	NEG	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 010740H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
971538	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 GP AT824486	2/5 GP AT875475	3/5 GP AT878576
A AT824486	E AT922528	I AT915581
D AT845492	F AT875475	K ZC215552
	G AT977536	L AT878576
	H AT908475	M AT875475

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR OOC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #60 FM 0001 - 022400H MAR 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS. UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

22 USMC KIA

290 NVA KIA

228 " WIAE

274 VC KIA

67 " WIAM

46 IWC

2 " NBCK

2 CSWC

15 " NBCE

2 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119, CONDS
CA T II OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ARIZTERR AO & OPOON CO ~~B. 11-70~~ IAW REF A. OPOON CO A PASSED TO REIN DEF LIB BR
AND PHULAC (6).

BN OF LOC AN HOA.

CO A LOC VIC 9352. PROVIDES SEC LIB BR + PHULAC (6).

CO D LOC VIC 8449.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F LOC AN HOA IS REGT'L RESERVE WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN) ON HILL
119 VIC 9850.

CO G CON'T RIF GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 37, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS.

BN OF LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND 3/1 LOC VIC 9259 AND 9155 CONDS
SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

PAGE ONE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1.012105H E/2/5 AT 910524 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING CHIOMS FM AN EST 3/5 VC/NVA. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA. UNIT THEN REC'D S/A FIRE AND 1 CHIOM WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RET FIRE AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

2.020935H H/2/5 AT 935554 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING 2, THE OTHER FLED EAST. RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 PACKS, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 3 60mm RVDS, 1 AK MAG WITH RVDS, 1 CART BELT, MISC CLOTHING AND TRIP WIRE.

C. CUPP 5TH MARINES

1.012345H CUPP/3/5 AT 803547 UNIT SPRANG AMB ON UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. AFTER 100 RVDS S/A AND M-79 FIRE WAS FIRED, UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA AND 3 VN WIAE. RES: 1 NVA KIA

D.020825H B/1st ENGR AT 922513. POINT MAN OF SWEEP TEAM END 1 BT. WHILE CHECKING IT OUT ANOTHER B/T WAS DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. BT'S CONSISTED OF ILLUM CANISTERS FILLED WITH C-4 AND PRESSURE TYPE DETONATION.

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HQ OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SWIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	3
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	3
3/5D	0	7	3	0	1	0	0	0	2
n	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	1	0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 020935H	SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/2 VC	US
935554	QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 012105H	SQD/AMB	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
910524	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 020825H	PLT/SWEEP	B 1st ENGR	UNK/NEG	VC
922515	QMBT	1 MC KIA		
		2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 012345H	SQD/AMB	GUYP 3/5	UNK/1	US
803547	QMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT927527	I AT915581
B AT845492	K ZC215552
E AT922528	L AT878576
F AT875475	M AT875475
G AT977526	
H AT908475	

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #61 IN 030001H - 032400H MAR 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNA MED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

23 USMC KIA

230 " WIAE

67 " WIAM

2 " NBCK

15 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

290 NVA KIA

275 VC KIA

16 IWC

2 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119, CONDS CAT II
OPNS VIC GO NOI ISLAND AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ANIZ TERR
AO AND OPCON CO D IAW REF A, OPCON CO A PASSED TO REINFORCE
DEFENSES OF LIB BRIDGE AND PHU LA C 6.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO A PROVIDES SEC PHU LAG 6 VIC 9252 AND REINFORCES LIB BRIDGE.

CO D CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8448. (HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA IN AFTERNOON.)

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE LOC AN HOA WITH ONE SQD (REIN) LOC HILL
119 VIC 9850.

CO G CON'T RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 37 HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356 AND 9155

COND SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

PAGE ONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 030945H H/2/5 AT 932548 USMC DET A 60mm RND B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE 5 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.

2. 031215H G/2/5 AT 957527 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLUE PJ'S, AS UNIT APPROACHED, VC THREW A M-26 GRENADE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79. RES: 1 VC KIA

3. 031845H E/2/5 AT 906524 USMC DET A 105mm RND WHILE WALKING FLANK SECURITY. B/T WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND WAS LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

	PA TROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	11	2	0	0	0	0	3	3
N	0	2	0	0	15	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	7	6	0	0	0	0	4	3
N	0	0	2	8	15	0	0	0	0

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	RND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	030945H	SQD/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
932548		OMBT	1 MC KIA		
			1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	031215H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/	US
957527		OMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	031845H	PLT/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
906524		OMBT	1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT927527	I AT915581
D AT845492	K ZC215552
E AT922528	L AT878576
F AT875475	M AT875475
G AT977526	
H AT908475	

GP-4
BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #62 FM 040001H - 042400H MAR 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

23 USMC KIA	290 NVA KIA
231 " WIAE	275 VC KIA
69 " WIAM	46 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ARIZ TERR AO IAW REF A.

OO A HELOLIFT TO 2/26 REAR CANTONMENT VIC 9475 AND CHOP OPCON TO 1/5.

OO D HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA. AND CHOPS OPCON FIFTH MAR.

OO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

OO F IS REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA WITH ONE SQD (REIN) AT HILL 119 VIC 9850.

OO G CON'T RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.

OO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 8757.

OO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

OO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

OO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M/3-1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356 AND 9155 CONDUCT SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

PAGE ONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 041050H A OPCON 2/5 AT 938517 POINT MAN DET A 60mm PRESSURE
TYPE BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. MARINES WERE
15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.
RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	Q	LP'S	
2/5 D O	5	2		0	1	0	0	3	2
N O	0	0		0	11	0	0	2	0
3/5 D O	6	2		0	0	0	0	8	2
N O	0	0		0	14	0	0	1	0

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	OWN UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPR	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VC/MS
QUANG NAM	041050H	SQD/PTL	A 2/5	U K/NEG
938517		OMBT	1 MC WIAE	VC
			2 MV WIAM	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT927527	I AT915581
D AT845492	K 2215552
E AT922528	L AT878576
F AT875745	M AT875475
G AT977526	
H AT908475	

GP-4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO:::

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 64 PM 050001H - 052400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

23 USMC KIA

290 NVA KIA

233 " WIAE

275 VC KIA

70 " WIAM

47 IWC

2 " NBCK

2 CSWC

15 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70.

5TH MAR CO D HELOLIFTS TO 2/26 REAR CANTONMENT VIC 9475
AND CHOP OPOON TO 1/5.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND IS
RESPONSIBLE FOR ARIZ TERR AO IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN) AT
AT HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO G CONT RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL ~~XXXXXX~~ 65 VIC 8757, CO I LOC HILL 37

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

(VIC 9158.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES. ^{LEWIS}

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, 9155

AND CONDS ~~XXXXXXXX~~ SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN
THOUNG DUC VALLEY AND VIC DAI LOC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 050820H G/2/5 AT 967537 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. ANOTHER B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MEDIVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. CIT HQ CO FIFTH MAR

1. 050730H CIT REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE FM ENEMY AND FM A N DIRECTION. UNIT RET FIRE THEN MADE SWEEP OF AREA. RES: 1 US M-16 RIFLE W/2 MAGS, 1 B-40 W/BOOSTER AND MISC GEAR.

2. 051000H CIT FND 1 (REIN) BUNKER CONTAINING 5 AP MINES. WHILE LEAVING AREA, USMC DET A CHICOM GRENADE BT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.

(D) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SWIPERS		
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
N	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	2	0		
3/5 D	0	7	1	2	0	0	0	8	0		
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0		

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 050820H		PLT/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
967537		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 050730H		SQD/PTL	CIT/HQ CO	UNK/NEG	US
837473		QMBT	NEG	1 M-16	
QUANG NAM 051000H		SQD/PTL	CIT/HQ CO	UNK/NEG	VC
838477		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
			1 MC WIANE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D NOW AT 875475.

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 65 FM 060000H * 062400H (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

24	USMC KIA	290	NVA KIA
238	" WIAE	275	VC KIA
70	" WIAM	48	IWC
2	" NBCK	3	CSNC
16	" NBCE		
2	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
1	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ~~NONE~~ ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF NEW AO AND COMMAND
OF M 3/1.

Q. PLANS SUM: FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ARIZ TERR AO IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA WITH ONE SQD (REIN) AT HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO G CONT'RIF GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, AND 9155 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY AND VIC DAI LOC, AND HILL 55.

PAGE ONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1.061115H H 2/5 AT 883504 UNIT REC'D 15 S/A RND S KILLING 1 USMC AND WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RET FIRE AND CALLED REIN. H 2 B ENROUTE TO AID UNIT ~~NEXT~~ REC'D APPROX 30 RND S/A FIRE FM GRID 892508 AND SPOTTED 10 VC/NVA FLEEING AREA. UNIT CALLED 81mm MSN AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VN FEMALE WIAE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 VN FEMALE WIAE.

2.060930H H 2/5 AT 908474 U IT HAD 2 VN CHILDREN BRING A 61 MM MORTAR TUBE INTO THEIR POS. UNIT WENT WHERE IT WAS END AND SAW THAT IT HAD BEEN HASTILY BURIED. RES: 1 61mm MORTAR TUBE.

C. 3/5

1.061900H K 3/5 AT 801562 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. VC WERE DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING AND WERE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 AK-47 RIFLE WITH MAGAZINE.

2.061830H I 3/5 AT 922558 USMC IN PROCESS OF CONNECTING BLASTING CAP WIRE TO HELL BOX HAD ACCIDENTAL DET IN HIS HAND. RES: 1 USMC REGE.

3.060950H L 3/5 A T 900590 USMC DET A 81mm MORTAR BOOBY TRAP. BT WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 4 USMC WIAE WHO WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE WELL DISPERSED AT 15 METER INTERVNL.

(D) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SOOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	5	3	4	0	0	0	0	15	0
N	0	0	0	12	8	0	0	7	0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
				LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
	QUANG NAM	061115H	SQD/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	880504		QMBT	1 MC KIA		
				1 MC WIAE		
	QUANG NAM	060930H	CO/DEF POS	H 2/5	UNK/1 61mm	US
	908474		QMBT	NEG	TUBE	
	QUANG NAM	061900H	SQD/AMB	K/3/5	UNK/1 AK	US
	800564		QMBT	NEG	47 RIFLE	
	QUANG NAM	061830H	SQD/AMB	I 3/5	U K/NEG	VC
	922558		QMBT	1 MC NBCE		
	QUANG NAM	060950H	PLT/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	900590		QMBT	4 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE....

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR OOCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #68 FM 070001H - 072400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

24 USMC KIA

297 NVA KIA

241 " WIAE

278 VC KIA

70 " WIAM

48 IWC

2 " NBCK

3 CSMC

16 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COMDS CAT II
OPNS VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA.

CO G CON'T RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, 52, 25, 37 AND COMDS CAT II
OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, 9155

COMDS EXT SECURIN G AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THOUNG DUC
VALLEY VIC DAI LOC AND VIC HILL 55.

PAGE ONE OF THREE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 070900H-071600H E 2/5 AT 8950/9050/9151 (RTH) PLT DEST 7 BUNKERS AT 901503. 84 VN IN AREA WERE DETAINED. UNIT SPOTTED AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT THIS GRID AND FIRED AN 81mm MSN CAUSING 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SEARCH WAS MADE FINDING 2 NVA KIA. UNIT MOVING ON PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC IN A SMALL OP TOWER. SNIPER EN UNIT FIRED KILLING 1 VC. THE OTHER FLED INTO A HOOTCH. UNIT THREW FRAGS INTO HOOTCH CAUSING 30 SEC EXPLOSIONS. VC WAS CAPT AND WAS ALSO WOUNDED. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW, AND 84 DETAINEES.

2. 070805H E 2/5 AT 922533 UNIT FND 1 VC BODY IN RIVER. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. BODY HAD BEEN IN RIVER FOR APPROX 8-10 HRS. RES: 1 VC KIA

3. 071930H I 3/5 AT 928550 UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA THROWING CHICOMS IN VIC OF UNITS AMB SITE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND REC'D APPROX 50 RNDZ AK FIRE, WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AFTER MEDEVAC WAS CMPL UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.

4. 071555H EN CP 3/5 AT 884545 UNIT OBS 8 NVA IN TREELINE. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1555, REC'D FIRST RND AT 1603 30M GIVEN AT 1615. RES: 5 NVA KIA.

5. 071150H L 3/5 AT 901590 USMC D T A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED 2 METERS OFF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

6. 062100H (FOLLOW UP) CUPP 3/5 AT 805545 UNIT HAD MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND REAR OF THEIR POS. APPROX 7 VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, 2 CLAYMORES AND 6 FRAGS. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING 1 VC KIA.

7. 062145H CUPP 3/5 AT 830560 1 USMC WAS WOUNDED BY A BATCHEL CHARGE THROWN BY A WOUNDED VC. UNIT HAD PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED AN AS VC WAS SPOTTED ENTERING VILL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
(G) GENERAL (NO CHANGE)
(H) RECAP OF IN OPNS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0
3/5D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
N	0	0	0	13	12	1	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 070900H	PLT/PATROL	E 2/5	UNK/2 NVA	US
8950/9050/9151	QMBT	NEG	KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW	
QUANG NAM 070850H	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
922533	QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 071930H	SQD/AMB	I 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
928550	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 071555H	CO/DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/2 5	US
884545	QMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 071150H	PLT/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
901590	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 062100H	SQD/AMB	CUPP 3/5	UNK/1 VC	US
805545	QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 062145H	SQD/AMB	CUPP 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
830560	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT G 2/5 NOW AT 974534.

PAGE THREE OF THREE.

GP-4
BT

121111Z MAR 70

FIRST MAR DIV CCG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CCGBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #6Z FM 080001H - 082400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

24	USMC KIA	297	NVA KIA
245	" WIAE	278	VC KIA
70	" WIAM	48	IWC
2	" NRCK	3	CSWC
16	" NBCE		
2	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
1	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.

BN CP LOC A N HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA. AND PREPARES FOR HELOLIFT INTO ARIZ TERR 10 MAR 70.

CO G PROVIDES SEC PHU LAC 6 VIC 9252.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, AND 9155

CONDUCT SECURIN G AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY, VIC DAI LOC AND HILL 55.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 080915H E 2/5 AT 939533 POINT MAN DET BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 2 M-26 GRENADES. BT WAS LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 081010H H 2/5 AT 890509 POINT MAN OF PATROL DET A BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS LOCATED UNDER GATE LEADING INTO VILLE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. BT CONSISTED OF A M-26 GRENADE AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF PW OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		FOOT CHIEFS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D 0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N 0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	5	0
3/5 D 7	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	14	0
N 0	0	0	10	7	1	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	080915H	939533	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			Q/BT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	081010H	890509	SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			Q/BT	2 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR G 2/5 NOW AT 927528.

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 68 FM 090001H * 092400H MA RCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CIM CAS: USMC

24 USMC KIA

297 NVA KIA

248 " WIAE

280 VC KIA

70 " WIAM

48 IWC

2 " NBCK

3 CSWC

16 " NBCE

2 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC A N HOA.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F HELOLIFTS TO ARIZ TERR VIC 8449.

CO G PROVIDES SEC PHU LAC 6 VIC 9252.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, 9155

AND CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY
VIC DAI LOC AND HILL 55.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 091550H H 2/5 AT 935496 USMC DET A M-26 BT LOC ON TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, WHILE MEDEVAC WAS BEING COMPLETED 1 USMC DET A 81mm PRESSURE TYPE BT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. TOTAL TO READ: 3 USMC WIAE

2. 091300H M 3/1 AT 945589 USA HELO SPOTTED 5-7 ENEMY WHO FIRED S/A AT HELO. UNIT IN AREA WAS LIFTED TO AREA OF ENEMY AND FND 1 VC IN HOOTH AND THEN FND A BUNKER. BUNKER WAS FRAGGED AND 1 VC CAME OUT AND SAID OTHERS WERE INSIDE. VC WOULD NOT COME OUT SO IT WAS FRAGGED. RES: 1 VCPOW (WIAE) 1 VC DETAINEE AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. 092145H CUPP 3/5 AT 808543 UNIT OBS 2 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING BOTH. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 VC FEMALE IN BUSHES. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC POW AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	6	13
N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	5	2	3	0	0	0	0	4	13
N	0	0	0	13	13	0	0	12	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	091550H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/	VC
930493			QMBT	3 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	091300H		SQD/PTL	M 3/1	UN K/	US
948592			QMBT	NEG	1 VC POW	
QUANG NAM	092115H		SQD/DEF POS	CUPP 3/5	UNK/	US
809545			QMBT	NEG	2 VC KIA	
					1 VC POW	

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. U I T LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 69 FM 100001H - 102400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM EAS: USMC

24 USMC KIA

297 NVA KIA

249 " WIAE

282 VC KIA

70 " MIAM

49 IWC

2 " NBCK

3 CSWC

16 " NBCE

2 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8246.

CO G PROVIDES SEC PHU LAG 6 VIC 9252.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 37, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, 9155 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY AND VIC DAI LOC AND HILL 55.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BA T TALIONS:

1. 101230H H 2/5 AT 928547 UNIT FND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 1 US CTG BELT AND 1 M-26 GRENADE HANGING IN A TREE. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR BT'S BUT FN D NONE.

2. 101900H E 2/5 AT 895521 SPOTTED 13 VC IN ~~REX~~ BLK PJ'S DIGGING A BUNKER. 81mm FIRE MSN WAS FIRED RES: 2 VC KIA.

3. 101800H H 2/5 AT 897509 U IT REC'D APPROX 100 HND S/A FIRE FM AND 6 RPG HND S FM THE NORTH. 1 NVA WAS SPOTTED WEARING BLUE UNIFORM. UNIT RET FIRE AND RETURNED TO LIB ROAD WHERE THEY REC'D 2 SNIPER HND S FM THE WEST. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF FN OPNS.

UN IT	CONTROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	13
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	5	0
3/5D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	4	14
N	0	0	0	15	10	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FND U IT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 101230H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/1 .45	US
928547		QMBT	NEG	CAL PISTOL	
QUANG NAM 101900H		CO/DEF TOWER	E 2/5	UNK/2 VC	US
923529		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 101800H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
895507		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR F 2/5 NOW AT 822468.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MA R COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 00 RM 110001H - 112400H MA RCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNTRAPED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

27 USMC KIA

257 " MIAE

71 " MIAM

2 " NBCK

16 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN MIAE

301 NVA KIA

288 VC KIA

55 INC

3 GSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

IN CP LOC AN HOA.

CD E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CD F CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8448.

CD G PROVIDES SEC PHU LAC 6 VIC 9252.

CD H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9150.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 37, 25 AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

IN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CD I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9858.

CD K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CD L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN BASE DEFENSES.

SUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M3/ 1 LOC VIC 9259, 9155, 9356

CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND VIC DAY
LOC AND HILL 55.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 111620H G 2/5 AT 890507 USMC DET A 105mm BOOBY TRAP LOC IN TALL GRASS AND WAS DETONATED BY PRESSURE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE. MA RINKS WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10 METERS APART.

2. 111430H F 2/5 AT 836478 USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP LOC ON HIGH GROUND AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 111242H E 2/5 AT 904522 THIRD MARINE IN COLUMN DET A 105 BT THAT WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND WAS BURIED. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 111515H I 3/5 AT 935599 MEDEVAC CHOPPER WAS IN BOUND AND A MARINE WHO WAS SEC FOR LZ DET A 60mm BT LOC ON PADDY FIEK AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

5. 111435H I 3/5 AT 935599 POINTMAN DET A 60mm BT LOC OFF TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

6. 111445H CUPT UNIT 3/5 AT 842552 SPOTTED 5 VC APPROACHING RIVER. 1 STARTED SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER AND UNIT WENT TO THE EST POS OF THE VC'S RETURN. ENROUTE, THE UNIT ENCOUNTERED 2 VN FEMALES AND 4 VN BOYS. THE FEMALES FLED AND THEN THE VC ACROSS RIVER SPOTTED THE UNIT AND BEGAN TO FLEE. UNIT FIRED M-79 SCORING A DIRECT HIT ON 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA, 4 DETAINEES, THE REMAINING VC ESCAPED.

7. 111310H I 3/5 AT 936596 UNIT SPOTTED 6 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING NORTH WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, LAWS, 60mm MSH AND CALLED AO ON STATION BUT HE DID NOT FIRE ORDNANCE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING: RES: 4 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 US .45 PISTOL, 1 7.62 PISTOL AND MISC GEAR.

8. 112130H CUPT 3/5 AT 831558 UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC ENTER VILL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND RCD APPROX 30 RNDZ AK FIRE. UNIT THEN OPENED FIRE AGAIN AND STARTED SWEEP OF VILL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 M-16 AND MISC GEAR.

9. 112115H CUPT 3/5 AT 801545 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES WALKING NEAR HUT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 VC, THE VC RET FIRE WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF IN OPS:

UNIT	PA THOLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		SCOUT
	ET	SAD	PLT	ET	SAD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	7	13
F	0	1	0	0	11	0	0	3	0
3/5D	6	11	3	0	0	0	0	7	14
N	0	0	0	9	9	1	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTC	ACTION	REF UNIT	IN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSS ES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	890507	111620H	SQD/PTL QMBT	G 2/5 1 MC KIA 3 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	836478	111430H	SQD/PTL QMBT	F 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	904522	111242H	PLT/PTL QMBT	E 2/5 2 MC KIA 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	935599	111515H	PLT/PTL QMBT	I 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	935599	111435H	PLT/PTL QMBT	I 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	842552	111445H	PLT/OP QMBT	CUPP 3/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA,	US
QUANG NAM	936596	111310H	PLT/PTL QMBT	I 3/5 NEG	UNK/4 NVA KIA, 2 4 IMC	US
QUANG NAM	831558	112130H	SQD/DEF POS QMBT	CUPP 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/4 VC KIA, 2 IMC	US
QUANG NAM	801545	112115H	SQD/AMB QMBT	CUPP 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR H 2/5 NOW AT 917509.

GP-4
 BT

FIRST MAR WOC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 71 FM 120001H - 122400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

27 USMC KIA	301 NVA KIA
258 " WIAE	289 VC KIA
71 " WIAM	55 IWC
2 " NBCK	3 CSWC
17 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NON E

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN ROA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8448.

CO G (REIN) BY 1 SECTION OF TANKS, CONDS SWEEP ^{TOWARDS} CO NOI ISLAND, CO WILL COND
~~AND RETURNS TO PROVIDE SEC PHU LAC 6 VIC 9252.~~ OPNS VIC 9754.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9150.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL ~~52~~ 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, 9155 CONDS
SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY VIC DAI LOC
AND HILL 55.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 120900H F 2/5 AT 838475 USMC DET A CHICOM BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
2. 120100H G 2/5 AT 902499 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/UNK DRESSED IN BLACK P.J.'S. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 1 VC KIA.
3. 112200H CUPP 3/5 AT 966615 WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 1 M-67 GRENADE FROM UNK DIRECTION. RES: 1 USN WIAE.
4. 120345H USMC LEFT LINES TO MAKE HEAD CALL AND THE LINES TOOK HIM TO BE ENEMY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS WOUNDING 1 USMC AND 1 RF. RES: 1 USMC NK NBCE, 1 RF NBCE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	15
N	0	7	0	0	10	0	0	3	0
3/5D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	15
N	0	0	0	17	7	1	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	120900H	838475	SQD/PTL	QMBT	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	12120100H	902499	SQD/PTL	QMBT	G 2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
QUANG NAM	120345H	831553	SQD/AMB	QMBT	CUPP 3/5	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM	112200H	966615	CO/DEF POS	QMBT	CUPP 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
					1 MC WIAE		
					1 MC NBCE		
					1 RF NBCE		
					1 USN WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT FOR F 2/5 NOW AT 9754.

GP-4
BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E:L:SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SETREP # 72 FM 130000H - 132400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

28 USMC KIA	301 NVA KIA
262 " WIAE	289 VC KIA
71 " WIAM	55 IWC
2 " NECK	3 CSWC
25 " NECE	
2 " NECNE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND VIC IE BAC AND GO NOI ISLANDS.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8549.

CO G CONDS RIF VIC IE BAC AND GO NOI ISLANDS VIC 9653.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 37, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9259, 9356, 9155, CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY VIC DAI LOC AND HILL 55.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 131630H H 2/5 AT 891499 USMC DET A BOX MINE, PRESSURE DET AND WAS LOCATED IN TALL GRASS ALONG TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

2. 131328H G 2/5 AT 934528 USMC DET A CHECOM BOoby TRAP THAT WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. IT WAS BURIED AND WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 131125H E 2/5 AT 924528 USMC DET A 60mm HE THAT WAS REQUESTED FOR DETONATION BY PRESSURE AND WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

4. 130530H F 2/5 AT 846490 F-2 WAS FIRED ON BY F-3A; CLAYMORES AND SMALL ARMS. RES: 8 USMC NICE, 3 VC NICE, 1 USA NICE.

- (G) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF EN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT SWIPERS
	FT	S&D	PTL	FT	S&D	PTL	CO	LP'S	
2/50	0	6	1	0	4	0	0	3	12
H	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0
3/50	5	9	2	0	0	0	0	7	14
H	0	0	0	17	5	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVIDER	COORD	REG	ACTION SIZE/TIME	FRD UNIT	EN UNIT	INRT BY
				LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	131630H		S&D/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
891499			CMET	1 MC KIA		
QUANG NAM	131328H		S&D/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
934528			CMET	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	131125H		CO SWEEP	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
924528			CMET	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	130530H		PTL/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
846490			CMET	8 MC NICE 3 VN NICE 1 USA NICE		

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K.UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT875475

E AT923529

F AT849484

G AT926526

H AT907477

3/5 CP AT878576

I AT916581

K ~~XX~~ ZC215552

L AT878576

M AT875475

7/3/1 AT 923564

GP-4

HF

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E:L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 73 FM 140001H - 142400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

28 USMC KIA

288 " WIAE

72 " WIAN

2 " NBCK

25 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

303 NVA KIA

294 VC KIA

60 IWC

3 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS RIF IN EASTERN AO, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8549.

CO G CONDS RIF IN EASTERN AO VIC 9651.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 37, 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 & 25 VIC 2155 & 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA EAST DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9257, 9256, 9154, 9962
CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY VIC
DAI LOC AND HILL 55.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 141730H F 2/5 AT 876514 WHILE MEDDEVAC WAS IN PROGRESS, UNIT REC'D APPROX 100 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FM TREELINE WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

2. 141645H F 2/5 AT 876515 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN GREEN SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRTS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WOUNDING BOTH VC WHO WERE THEN CAPTURED. RES: 2 VC POW'S (WOUNDED).

3. 141430H E 2/5 AT 939532 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BT THAT WAS LOCATED IN TALL GRASS AND WAS RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

4. 141335H H 2/5 AT 924527 USMC DET A 105mm BT WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL NEAR ROAD AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

5. 141300H F 2/5 AT 856507 UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN TREELINE, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-60 KILLING THE NVA. SEARCHED BODY FINDING 3-501b BAGS OF RICE AND ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 150 LBS RICE AND ASSORTED MED GEAR.

6. 141340H F 2/5 AT 861505 UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A WOUNDING 1 AND THE OTHERS ESCAPED NORTH. RES: 1 NVA POW (WOUNDED) X

7. 141115H E 2/5 AT 944527 USMC DET AN UNK TYPE BT THAT WAS LOCATED IN THICK GRASS AND WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

8. 141115H K 3/5 AT 815588 UNIT FND 1 CAVE THAT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 2 CHICOM GRENADES. BT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND SEARCH OF CAVE WAS MADE FINDING 1 SKS RIFLE AND IN THIS AREA WHERE A PREVIOUS ARTY MSN HAD BEEN CONDUCTED THERE WAS 1 NVA FOUND THAT HAD BEEN KIA BY SHRAPNEL. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 SKS RIFLE AND 4 SLEEPING BUNKS.

9. FOLLOW UP TO 141115H K 3/5 AT 815588 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 M-2 CARBINE AND 1 AK-50.

10. 141530H K 3/5 AT 815586 WHILE IN VIC OF CAVE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED, USMC DET A CHICOM BT THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

11. FOLLOW UP TO 132145H CUPP 3/5 AT 957635 AREA WHERE ENEMY HAD BEEN SPOTTED AND CONTACT HAD TAKEN PLACE WAS SEARCHED FINDING 1 VC KIA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

12. 141700H 5TH MARINES SCOUT SNIPERS, SNIPERS ON PTL WITH CAP 292 OBS 5 VC AT 898488, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 2 VC. UNIT PROCEEDED TO GRID 884486 AND OBS 15 VC IN WHICH A 4.2 MSN WAS FIRED. WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF AREA 5 MORE VC WERE SPOTTED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 2 VC. RES: 4 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PA THOLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	11
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	0
3/5D	3	7	3	0	0	0	0	4	12
N	0	0	0	3	17	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 PROVINCE

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	141730H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
876514		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141645H	SQD/AMB	F 2/5	UNK/	US
876515		QMBT	NEG	2 VC POW'S	
QUANG NAM	141430H	SQD/PTL	B 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
939532		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141335H	SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
924517		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141300H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/	US
856507		QMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	141200H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/	US
861505		QMBT	NEG	1 NVA POW	
QUANG NAM	141115H	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
944527		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141115H	PLT/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
815588		QMBT	NEG	KIA, 1 SKS	
QUANG NAM	141115H	PLT/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/	US
815588		QMBT	NEG	4 IWC	
QUANG NAM	141530H	PLT/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
815586		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	182145H	SQD/PTL	COPP 3/5	UNK/	US
960635		QMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	141700H	SQD/PTL	5TH MAR SCOUT	UNK/	US
885494		QMBT	SNIPERS/NEG	4 VC KIA	

6 EVAC
 2 NVA KIA
 1 " POW
 2 VC POW
 5 " KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT875475

E AT923529

F AT851499

G AT960519

H AT907477

3/5 CP AT 878576

I AT916581

K ZG215552

L AT878576

M AT878475

N 3/1 AT 923564

EX
GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
HL SIMONS

S-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COGIT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SETREP # 74 FM 150001H - 152400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

28 USMC KIA	308 NVA KIA
274 " WIAE	302 VC KIA
72 " WIAM	60 DMC
2 " NECK	3 CSWC
25 " NECE	
2 " NECNE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND IN EASTERN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F (-) CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8549.

CO G CONDS RIF EASTERN AO VIC 9652 WITH ONE PHE CO F AS
BLOCKING FORCE VIC 9650.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 37, 25 AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILLS 52 & 25 VIC 2155 & 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOCATED HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,
9159, 9155, 9157 AND CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY VIC DAN LOC & HILL 55.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 151834H F 2/5 AT 961500 USMC DET A M-26 PRESSURE TYPE HT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
2. 151705H F 2/5 AT 876513 UNIT FND 8 BUNKERS AND WHILE DESTROYING THEM A VC WAS FND HIDING, RES: 1 VC POW, HE WAS CARRYING A PROPAGANDA LEAFLET OF KIA AND WIA MARINES.
3. 151920H F 2/5 AT 862505 POINT OF PTL DET A M-26 PRESSURE TYPE HT LOC IN THICK GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, AND THE VC PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED AND THAT WAS BEING TAKEN TO POS WAS WIAE ALSO.
4. 150335H E 2/5 AT 921533, USMC FM UNIT WAS WOUNDED IN AN ENEMY ATTACK ON PHU LAC 6. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
5. 150840H F 2/5 AT 865507 USMC ENROUTE TO AMB SITE DET A 60mm HT AND WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
6. 150420H F 2/5 AT 852499 WHILE IN N/POS UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CMOGOM GRENADE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
7. 151010H G 2/5 AT 937517 WHILE ON PTL UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 5 NVA KIA.
8. 151120H F 2/5 AT 888526 UNIT FND A BUNKER IN TREE LINE AND REC'D APPROX 10 RND SNIPER FIRE WHILE MAKING SEARCH. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ WHILE ENROUTE TO ENEMY POS, USMC DET A PRESSURE TYPE 60mm HT THAT WAS LOCATED BURIED IN GROUND. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
9. 151630H SCARFACE 31 SPOTTED 7 VC DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. COBRA FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE KILLING 1 AND DESTROYING 1 HOOTCH. RES: 1 VC KBA.
10. 151230H 5TH MAR SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 2 VC AT 894493 AND OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC. UNIT ALSO OBS 3 VC AT 877493 AND OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC. RES: 2 VC KIA.
11. 152100H 5TH MAR SCOUT SNIPERS SPOTTED 2 VC, ONE WITH A RIFLE MOVING SW ALONG RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING BOTH VC. RES: 2 VC KIA.
12. 152030H 5TH MAR SCOUT SNIPERS SPOTTED 8 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH 4 CARRYING RIFLES. VC WERE MOVING SW ALONG RIVER, UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 3 VC. RES: 3 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	12
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	3	0
3/5D	1	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	12	11	0	0	12	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	BN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	151834H	PLT/DEF POS	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
961500		CMHT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	151705H	SQD/SWEEP	F 2/5	UNK/	US
876513		CMHT	NEG	1 VC POW	
QUANG NAM	151920H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK 1 VC POW	VC
862505	FOLLOW UP	CMHT	1 USMC WIAE	WIAE	
QUANG NAM	150335H	CO/DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
921533		CMHT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	150840H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
865507		CMHT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	150420H	PLT/DEF POS	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
852499		CMHT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	151010H	SQD/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/	US
937517		CMHT	NEG	5 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	151120H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
880526		CMHT	1 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	151630H	SUPPORT OF	SCAR FACE 31	UNK/	US
939505		TROOP LIFT	NEG	1 VC KBA	
QUANG NAM	151230H	SQD/PTL	SCOUT SNIPERS	UNK/	US
894493		CMHT	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	152100H	SQD/MB	SCOUT SNIPERS	UNK/	US
860491		CMHT	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	152030H	SQD/AMB	SCOUT SNIPERS	UNK/	US
866500		CMHT	NEG	3 VC KIA	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR M 3/1 NOW AT 923572.

GP-4
HF

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 75 RM 160001H - 162400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

30 USMC KIA	308 NVA KIA
282 " WIAE	304 VC KIA
72 " WIAM	62 IWC
2 " NBCK	3 CSWC
25 " NBCE	
2 " NDCNE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN ARIZ TERR AND IN EASTERN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8549 AND PROVIDES SQD SCREENING
PLTS ALONG THE WEST BANK OF THE SONG TIN YEN VIC 8549 AND 1
PLT VIC 8449 AS SECURITY FOR DUC DUC DISTRICT ACTIVITY.

CO G CONT RIF EASTERN AO VIC 9350.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LOB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES, AND PROVIDES
1 (ONE) PLT (REIN) AS SECURITY FOR DUC DUC DISTRICT ACTIVITY
VIC 8650 TO 8748.CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25, AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460, 9159,
9155, 9157 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING/PACIFICATION OPNS
IN ASS AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 160820H H 2/5 AT 917514 USMC DET A 155 RND BT WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND WAS LOCATED BETWEEN 4 HOOTCH TAKES. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 3 FEET APART WHEN BT WAS DET.

2. 161940H G 2/5 AT 962519 WHILE ENROUTE TO LP, UNIT REC'D 2 CHICOMS AND S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND UN K DIRECTION. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

3. 161535H G 2/5 AT 956517 WHILE ON PTL UNIT REC'D APPROX 15 RND S/A FIRE FM TREELINE WOUNDING 1 USMC. UNIT RET FIRE AND ~~SEARCHED~~ SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 161300H G 2/5 AT 977517 UNIT OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND WITH PACKS & RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING 2. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING THESE RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, 3 FULL MAGS, 4 NVA PACKS WITH ASSORTED GEAR.

5. 160950H F 2/5 AT 852493 WHILE CONDUCTING WATER RUN, USMC DET A PRESSURE TYPE CHICOM BT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

6. 161735H K 3/5 AT 828576 WHILE ON PTL, USMC DET A CHICOM BT THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOC ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

7. 160930H K 3/5 AT 822588 POINT MAN DET A BT CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	2	8
N	0	1	0	0	10	0	0	3	0
3/5D	0	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	12
N	0	0	1	18	5	0	0	5	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 160820H	917514	PLT/D POS QMBT	H 2/5 2 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIAE	UN K/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 161940H	962519	SQD/LP QMBT	G 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UN K/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 161535H	956517	SQD/PTL QMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 161300H	977517	SQD/PTL QMBT	G 2/5 NEG	UNK/2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM 160950H	852493	PLT/OP QMBT	F 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 161735H	828576	PLT/PTL QMBT	K 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 160930H	822588	PLT/PTL QMBT	K 3/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR M 3/1 NOW AT 966615.

CP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MA R
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 76 FM 170001H - 172400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC31 USMC KIA
284 " WIAE
72 " WIAE
2 " NBCK
25 " NBCE
2 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN WIAE308 NVA KIA
308 VC KIA
62 IVC
3 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 12-70.

2/5 IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A COMMENCING H HOUR D-DAY WILL COND
CAT II OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. PROVIDES
SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND COND CAT II OPNS IN ARI2 TERR AND
IN EASTERN AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO B PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F REF ARI2 TERR VIC 8449.

CO G CONDS RIF EASTERN AO AND MOVES TO VIC 9851 AND ESTABLISHES
A 2 PLATOON BLOCKING FORCE IAW REF A.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILLS 52, VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65, VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN BASE D TENSES.

COUP UNITS LOC HILL 25 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460, 9159, 9155,
9157 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 171115H F 2/5 AT 877513 POINT MAN DET A 81mm BT LOCATED IN HEDGE ROW. MAKINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS AWAY. RES: 1 USMC KIA

2. 171515H G 2/5 AT 958521 AS UNIT ENTERED VILLAGE, 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S WAS SPOTTED FLEEING THROUGH REAR ENTRANCE OF HUTCH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.

3. 171800H F 2/5 AT 851477 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BT WHICH WAS LOCATED OFF TRAIL APPROX 05 METERS, AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

4. 171550H G 2/5 AT 965518 WHILE IN OP SITE UNIT OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING WEST IN TO TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS & M-79 THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 FEMALE WIA. WHILE ENROUTE TO POS, FEMALE DIED OF WOUNDS. RES: 1 VC KIA

5. 171620H G 2/5 AT 952525 WHILE RETURNING FM PTL, UNIT END A BLOOD TRAIL. BLOOD TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED AND FND 6 FEMALES, 6 MALES AND 1 WOUNDED VC. ALL WERE RELEASED EXCEPT FOR THE WOUNDED VC, 1 MALE WHO WAS WITH THE VC AND 1 FEMALE WHO WAS TO BE A VC NURSE. RES: 3 VC POW'S.

6. 171830H L 3/5 AT 858599 UNIT END 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND WERE EST KIA APPROX 10 DAYS. RES: 2 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	5	0
3/5D	5	16	0	0	0	0	0	3	9
N	0	0	0	9	14	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE

COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	171115H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
877513		CMBT	1 MC KIA		
QUANG NAM	171515H	PLT/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/	US
958521		CMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	171800H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
851477		CMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	171550H	SQD/OP	G 2/5	UNK/	US
965518		CMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	171620H	PLT/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/	US
952525		CMBT	NEG	3 POW'S	
QUANG NAM	171830H	SQD/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/	US
858599		CMBT	NEG	2 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO F AND CO G, BOTH NOW AT F-843491 & G-981519.

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #77 FM 180001H - 182400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC32 USMC KIA
284 " WIAE
72 " WIAM
2 " NBCK
25 " NBCE
2 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN WIAE315
314 NVA KIA
308 VC KIA
63 IWC
3 CSMC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 12-70.

2/5 IAW REF A CONTINUES TO COND CAT II OPNS IN ROOP AND
COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT IN EASTERN AO, PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE,
LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F RIF ANIZ TERR VIC 8449, PROVIDES SEC LZ FOR ONE CO 3/51 ARVNS ON FOOTBALL
ISLAND VIC 8851.CO G CONT RIF BA STERN AO, CP LOC VIC 8651 WITH A ~~PLT~~ COMPANY
BLOCKING FORCE VIC 9851 INW REF A.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 37, 25 AND CONDS
CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND M 3/4 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,
9159, 9155, 9157 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION
OPNS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 181030H G 2/5 AT 995516 UNIT FND 5 NVA WHO HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 7 DAYS. RES: 5 NVA KIA WHO WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES.

2. 181050H F 2/5 AT 814493 UNIT OPENED FIRE ON 1 NVA IN GREEN UTES WHO WAS APPROX 20 METERS FM UNIT. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.

3. FOLLOW UP TO 172140H UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA ON NIGHTS CONTACT FINDING 1 NVA IN GREEN UTES KIA AND 1 FEMALE ALSO WEARING GREEN UTES. FEMALE WAS WOUNDED IN ARM AND WILL BE TAKEN AS A POW. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW.

4. 181105H CUPP 3/1 USMC DET A 60mm BT THAT WAS PRESSURE RELEASED AND WAS BURIED ON TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SWIPERS
2/5D	0	9	2	0	0	0	0	2	13
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
3/5D	5	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	11	23	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 181030H	SQD/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/	US
995516	QMBT	NEG	5 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 181050H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/	US
814493	QMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
			1 AK-47	
QUANG NAM 172140H	SQD/AMB	K 3/5	UNK/	US
837550	QMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
			1 NVA POW	
QUANG NAM 181105H	SQD/PTL	CUPP 3/1	UNK/	VC
941606	QMBT	1 MC KIA	NEG	

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 78 FM 190001H - 192400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNWA MED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

286-289	32 USMC KIA	316 NVA KIA
"	" WIAE	308 VC KIA
73	" WIAM	63 IWC
2	" NBCK	3 CSWC
25	" NBCE	
2	" NBCE	
1	" MIA	
2 USN	WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 12-70.

2/5 IAW REF A CONTS TO COND CAT II OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT IN EASTERN AO, PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8449.

CO G MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE TO PROVIDE SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND PHU LA C 6, CP LOC 9252.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND M 3/4 LOC VIC 9963, 9460, 9159, 9155, 9157 AND CONTS ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 191425H F 2/5 AT 820469 USMC DET A 81mm BT WHICH WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

2. 191005H H 2/5 AT 908495 USMC DET A M-26 BT THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND COVERED WITH MRL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

3. 190710H E 2/5 AT 919519 USMC DET A PRESSURE TYPE 60mm BT WHICH WAS BURIED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 182325H CUPP 3/1 AT 948600 WHILE ON ROVING AMB, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RND S SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 INCOMING CHIGOMS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

5. 181825H I 3/5 AT 905617 UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GREEN UTES SURVEYING AREA WITH FIELD GLASSES. 81mm MSN WAS CALLED ALSO ARTY MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	13
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	5	0
3/5D	5	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	7
N	0	1	0	10	17	0	0	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	OWN UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	191425H		SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	820469		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	191005H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	908495		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	190710H		SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	919519		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	182325H		SQD/PTL	CUPP 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
	948600		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 181825H I 3/5 CO/DEF POS UNK/ US
905617 NEG CMBT 1 NVA KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STREP # 79 RM 200001H - 202400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K: COM CAS: USMC

32 USMC KIA

206 " WIAE

73 " WIAM

2 " NBCK

26 " NBCE

27 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

316 NVA KIA

308 VC KIA

63 IWC

3 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN RDA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF OP ARIZ TERR VIC 8048.

CO G PROVIDES SEC PHU LAC 6 AND LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158, PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PLS AND AMB IN WESTERN AO.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN RDA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UN ITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460.

9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 201716H FOX DEFENSE SECTOR, AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 878464, N 4/11 IN SUPPORT OF RECON, HAD 1 FIRECRACKER SHORT RD WHICH DETONATED OVER FOX SECTOR. NUMBER OF CASUALTIES AS REPORTED, 1 USMC NBCE, 25 USMC NBCE.

- (C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF HN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S		
2/5D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	2	12	12
N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	12	0	
3/5D	3	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	8	
N	0	0	0	9	10	0	0	6	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	HN UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	FC/US
QUANG NAM 201716H	SECTOR/DEF	FOX SEC	UNK/NEG	US
878464	QMBT	1 MC NBCE		
		25 MC NBCE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO F NOW AT 8048.

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR CO C

FIRST MAR DIV CO C

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CO CBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 80 FM 210001H - 212400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

32 USMC KIA	316 NVA KIA
287 " WIAE	308 VC KIA
76 " WIAM	63 IWC
2 " NBCK	3 CSWG
26 " NBCE	
27 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF OF ARIZ TERR VIC 8048.

CO G PROVIDES SEC PHU LAC 6 AND LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158, PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN AO.

CO L AND BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPT UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,
9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND
PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

1.211010H F 2/5 AT 800481 USMC DET A M-26 BT WHICH WAS LOC IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2.211330H F 2/5 AT 796483 USMC DET A CHICOM BT WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS BURIED. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

- (C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(C) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(E) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	9	10
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	8
N	0	0	0	9	11	0	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	VC/US
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	M	210930H	SQD/OP	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
800481			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM		211330H	SQD/OP	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
796483			QMBT	3 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT SEVENTH MAR COC
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 81 FM 220001H - 222400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

33 USMC KIA	316 NVA KIA
288 " WIAE	308 VC KIA
77 " WIAM	63 IWC
2 " NBCK	3 CSWC
26 " NBCE	
27 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF OF ANIZ TERR VIC 8048.

CO G CONDS STAND-DOWN AT AN HOA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PILS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN AO.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,

9155, 9259, 9863, 9769 CONT ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND

PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 82 RM 230000H - 232400H MARCH 70. (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

33 USMC KIA

289 " WIAE

77 " WIAM

2 " NBCE

26 " NBCE

27 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

317 NVA KIA

308 VC KIA

64 IWC

3 CSNC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF OF ARIZ TERR VIC 8048.

CO G CONDS STAND-DOWN AT AN HOA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) (-) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS JUMP CP EXERCISE VIC 9360.

CO I LOC AT HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

CONDS PILS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN AO.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 WITH M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460, 9155, 9259,
9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSH OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS
IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

1.230945H H 2/5 AT 918494 USMC DET A 60mm BT WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE
 2.232015H K 3/5 AT 803558 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB POS, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS SEARCH OF AREA THEN FOLLOWED. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE WITH FULLY LOADED MAGAZINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHI COM, 1 GREEN UNIFORM.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
N	0	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	0
3/5D	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	7	8
N	0	0	0	14	12	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	230945H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/	VC
918494			QMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	231920H		SQD/AMB	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	US
803558			QMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
					1 AK-47	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO G NOW AT AN HOA.

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 83 FM 240001H - 242400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

33	USMC KIA
291	" WIAE
77	" WIAM
2	" NBCK
28	" NBCE
27	" NBCE
1	" MIA
2	USN WIAE

318	NVA KIA
308	VC KIA
64	IWC
3	CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN ANIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF OP ANIZ TERR VIC 8046.

CO G COMMENCE RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9952.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 35, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP WILL CONT JUMP CP, WILL RETURN TO HILL 65 BY HELO 251300H.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC VIC 8366 AT HILL 25.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,

9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND

PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS;

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 241230H E 2/5 AT 922528, 2 USMC WERE IN PROCESS OF TAKING 81mm ILLUM RND'S OUT OF CASES WHEN A SHOT GUN RND DETONATED WOUNDING 1 USMC, ANOTHER USMC BROKE AN ARM WHILE TRYING TO JUMP CLEAR OF EXPLOSION. RES: 2 USMC NBCE.

2. 240910H F 2/5 AT 800481, 1 NVA WALKED INTO AMB WEARING GRN & BLK UNIFORM. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING THE NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA

3. 241445H I 3/5 AT 948612, USMC DET A PRESSURE TYPE BT, CONSISTING OF 1/2 OF C-4 WRAPPED IN CARDBOARD AND BURIED. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	2	14
N	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0
3/5D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	1	8
N	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	RND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	241230H	CO/DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
922528		QMBT	2 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM	240910H	SQD/AMB	F 2/5	UNK/	US
800481		QMBT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	241445H	SQD/PTL	I 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
948612		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR BN GP 3/5 NOW AT 9360.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 84 EM 250001H - 252400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC33 USMC KIA
292 " WIAE
77 " WIAM
2 " NBCK
28 " NBCE
27 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN WIAE318 NVA KIA
310 VC KIA
65 IWC
3 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN ARIZ EX TERR AND GO NOI ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8347.

CO G CONT RIF OF GO NOI ISLAND LOC VIC 9952.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD LOC VIC 9047.

3/5 (RWIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT AT HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 83-56 WITH M 3/1 LOC VIC 9962, 9460,

9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION
OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

1.251800H E 2/5 AT 885532 DEF TOWER SPOTTED 8 VC IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING SOUTH, ALL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY & 81mm MSN CALLED. RES: 2 VC KIA

2.250945H H 2/5 AT 901502 WHILE IN PROCESS OF PREPPING AREA WITH M-79, ONE USMC RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN LEG. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

3.251330H L 3/5 AT 886575 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GUN UTILITIES STANDING AROUND BUNKER. AS UNIT APPROACHED, THE NVA FLED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 M-16 RIFLE, 1 AK MAGAZINE WITH RNDs AND ASSORTED GEAR.

(C) THROUGH (P) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPEERS
2/5D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	11	12
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	7	0
3/5D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	1	9
N	0	0	0	9	17	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	251800H		CO/DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK/	US
	885532		QMBT	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	250945H		SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
	901502		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	251330H		SQD/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/	US
	886575		QMBT	NEG	1 M-16 RIFLE	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR EN CP 3/5 NOW AT 8757;

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DEV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 85 PM 260001H - 262400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

35 USMC KIA

320 NVA KIA

300 " WIAE

310 VC KIA

82 " WIAM

65 IWC

2 " NBCK

3 CSWC

26 " NBCK

29 " NBCK

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO D 1/5 CHOPPED OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AND
TO 2/5 261845H MAR 70, TO CONDUCT PACIFIER OPNS IN ARIZ TERR / FOOTBALL ISLAND
Q. PLANS SUM:2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND GO NOI ISLAND AREA.CO D CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR LOC VIC 8951 / FOOTBALL ISLAND
BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF ARIZ TERR LOC VIC 8347.

CO G CONT RIF GO NOI ISLAND LOC VIC 9552.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD LOC VIC 9047.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37, CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SEC FOR 7th ENGINEERS ALONG
RT 540.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT AT HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COOP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,

9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING & PACIFICATION
OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 261500H H 2/5 AT 901491 USMC DET A 105mm BT WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. USMC WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS DISPERSED. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 261300H G 2/5 AT 998526 UNIT WAS SEARCHING AREA AND FND 15 LBS OF RICE, 3 PRC 25 BATTERIES & 2 M-16 MAGS WITH RND. GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC NBONE

3. 261945H H 2/5 AT 927495 PLT PATROL REINFORCED WITH TANKS WERE RETURNING FM D/PTL WHEN THEY REC'D APPROX 10 B-40 ROCKETS AND 4 82mm MORTARS FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, TANKS & ARTY MSN. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIAM. CONTACT AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 27 MARCH 70.

4. 260730H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA SETTING BT. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GVN UTILITIES AND WERE WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED. RES: 2 NVA KIA

5. 261445H HQ CO 5th MAR, WORKING PARTY REC'D 3 RND. SMALL ARMS FIRE FM UNK SOURCE FM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. WORKING PARTY TOOK COVER AND 1 USMC WAS INJURED IN PROCESS. RES: 1 USMC NBONE,

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	1	0	3	0	0	0	11
N	0	4	0	0	7	0	0	5	0
3/5D	0	20	1	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	10	16	0	0	12	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	261500H	901491	SQD/PTL CMBT	H 2/5 1 MC KIA 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	261300H	998526	SQD/PTL CMBT	G 2/5 1 USMC NBONE	UNK/NEG	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 261945H	PLT/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
927495	OMBT	1 MC KIA		
		8 MC WIAE		
		3 MC WIAM		
QUANG NAM 260730H	CO/DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/	US
856522	OMBT	NEG	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 261445H	CO/DEF POS	HQ CO 5TH MAR	UNK/NEG	VC
875475	OMBT	1 MC NBCHS		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO D NOW AT 8951;

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 86 FM 270001H - 272400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

35 USMC KIA

304 " WIAE

82 " WIAH

2 " NBCK

28 " NBCE

29 " NBONE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

320 NVA KIA

310 VC KIA

65 IWC

3 CSNC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MARINES IS CONDUCTING OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. AT 270930H 3 COMPANIES OF ARVN WERE HELOLIFTED FM HILL 37 TO LZ AT COORD 874513. ARVN WILL CONDUCT SWEEPS IN AO FOR A PERIOD OF 4 (FOUR) DAYS. AND CO D 1/5 WAS CHOPPED OPOON FM 2/5 TO 1/5 AT 270800H MARCH 70.

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND CO NOI ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF ANIZ TERR LOC VIC 8247.

CO G CONT RIF CO NOI ISLAND AREA LOC VIC 9350.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD LOC VIC 9047.

3/5 (KNIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 27, 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT AT HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 LOC VIC 9963, 9460,

9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 271645H F 2/5 AT 830467 USMC DET A 60mm BT WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 271235H F 2/5 A.T 857487 UNIT CAPTURED 3 NVA WHO WERE ON TRAIL AND IN FRONT OF UNIT. 1 NVA RAN FM UNIT AND WAS SHOT IN THE PROCESS. 1 OTHER NVA WAS SUFFERING FM MALARIA AND BOTH WERE MEDEVACED. THE REMAINING NVA WAS TAKEN TO AN HOA ITT WITH GEAR THAT WAS BEING CARRIED. RES: 3 NVA POW'S.

3. 271105H L 3/5 AT 899591 USMC DET A M-26 BT WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED OFF TRAIL IN BUSHES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 272030H CUFP 3/5 UNIT OBS 3 VC ON TRAIL MOVING SOUTH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS WOUNDING 1 VC IN LEG. THE OTHER 2 ESCAPED IN THICK BRUSH. RES: 1 VC POW.

5. 271900H CUFP 3/1 AT 945602 USMC DET A PRESURE TYPE 60mm BT WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OD	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	10	0	0	3	0	1	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	7	28	0	0	13	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	271645H		SQD/AMB	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	NR VC
	830467		CMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	271235H		SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/ 3	US
	857487		CMBT	NEG	NVA POW'S	
QUANG NAM	271105H		SQD/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	899591		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 272030H	PLT/AMB	CUPP 3/5	UNK/ 1	US
803553	QMBT	NEG	VC POW	
QUANG NAM 271900H	SQD/PTL	CUPP 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
945602	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO G NOW AT 9350 AND
CO F NOW AT 8247.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CMC

S-3
K.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CMC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 67 PM 280001H - 282400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

36 USMC KIA

311 " WIAE

89 " WIAM

2 " NBOK

28 " NBCE

29 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN WIAE

320 NVA KIA

311 VC KIA

65 IWC

3 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MARINES CONT TO COND OPNS IN COOP/
COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. 3RD/51ST LOC VIC 8857.

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
ARIZ TERR AND CO NOI ISLAND AREA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF ARIZ TERR LOC VIC 8247.

CO G WILL MOVE TO AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE, AND CONDS SEARCH/RIF OPN LOC ALLIGATOR
LAKE AREA VIC 949485.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD LOC VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37, CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 FOR ENGRS.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 LOC VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/4 AT 9963, 9460, 9155,
9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION
OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 281845H G 2/5 USMC DET A DAISY CHAIN CONSISTING OF 3 60mm MORTARS, 3 METERS APART. RES: 1 USMC KIA. WHILE GATHERING USMC'S GEAR, 1 USMC DET A PRESSURE DET 60mm BT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 281620H H 2/5 AT 909488; USMC DET A 105mm BT, PRESSURE DET AND LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 281330H F 2/5 AT 833464 USMC DET A M-26 BT THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

4. 280905H H 2/5 AT 904485 UNIT CALLED FOR A GROUP OF VN FEMALES TO HALT WHO WERE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. FEMALES BEGAN TO FLEE AND UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC POW'S (WOUNDED) AND 20 DETAINEES.

5. 280950H L 3/5 AT 899591 USMC DET A 60mm BT WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND BURIED ON TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAE.

6. 272400H HN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT REC'D 3 B-40 ROCKETS AND 8-10 RND'S SNIPER FIRE FM ENEMY GRID 882573. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND ARTY MSN. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			EMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	0	0	2	0	1	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	7	0
3/5D	0	22	2	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	5	25	0	0	13	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	HN UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TY	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	281845H	PLT/BLK FORCE	G 2/5	UNK/NEG
925489	QMBT	1 MC KIA		VC
		1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	281620H	SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG
909488	QMBT	2 MC WIAE		VC
		1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 281330H	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
833464	QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 280905H	SQD/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
904485	QMBT	NEG	KIA, 2 VC POW's	
QUANG NAM 280950H	PLT/PTL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
899591	QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
		2 MC WIANE		
QUANG NAM 272400H	CO/DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
882573	QMBT	2 MC WIANE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GF-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
K.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 88 FM 290000H - 292400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

36 USMC KIA	320 NVA KIA
311 " WIAE	312 VC KIA
87 " WIAM	65 IWC
2 " NBCK	3 CSWC
31 " NBCE	
29 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MAR CONT TO COND OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. 3RD/51ST LOC VIC 8952.

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO B PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8447.

CO G ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF REGT RESERVE AT AN HOA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC () 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37, CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356

AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460, 9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 292010H L 3/5 AT 899591 WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY ENTER KILL ZONE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 292100H L 3/5 AT 878577 M -26 GRENADE WAS THROWN BY UNKNOWN PERSON. PERSONNEL UNDER STAFFS OFFICER HOOTCH. RES: 3 USMC NBCE. INVESTIGATION BY CID HAS BEEN REQUESTED AND UNIT IS CONDUCTING A CHECK OF ORDNANCE ON HILL.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	1	0	0	0	2	0	11
N	0	0	0	1	13	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	21	1	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	8	19	0	0	14	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	292010H	K SQD/AMBUSH	L 3/5	UNK/1 US
899591		QMBT	NEG	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	292100H	CO /DEF POS	L 3/5	UNK/NEG US
878577		QMBT	3 MC NBCE	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO G NOW AT AN HOA (875475) AND FOR CO F NOW AT 8447.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR OOC
SEVENTH MAR OOC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 89 FM 300001H - 302400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

36 USMC KIA	320 NVA KIA
311 " WIAE	312 VC KIA
88 " WIAE	65 IWC
3 " NBCK	3 CSWC
31 " NBCE	
29 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MAR CONT TO COND OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. 3RD /51ST LOC VIC 8952.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8548.

CO G IS REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA WITH ONE SQD PROVIDING SEC HILL 119 OPON TO 1ST RECON.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37. CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460, 9155, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 301130H I 3/5 AT 940590 WHILE STOPPED FOR CHOW BREAK, 1 USMC WADED INTO SONG YEN RIVER AND WAS IMMEDIATELY SWEEPED UNDER AFTER SLIPPING. INITIAL ATTEMPTS TO RESCUE MARINE WERE FUTILE UNTIL A BOAT FM HILL 65 WAS SENT. THE MARINE'S BODY WAS FINALLY RECOVERED AT 940589 AND WILL BE TAKEN TO HILL 37 FOR EVACUATION TO NSA. RES: 1 USMC NBCK.

2. 301710H HAS 3/5 RETURNING FM D/OP WHEN THEY REC'D 1 ROUND SNIPER FIRE WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC WIA/E.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	7	1	0	2	0	0	0	7
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	3	0
3/5D	0	20	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
N	0	0	0	7	14	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	IND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	301130H	PLT/PTL	I 3/5	1 MC NBCK	UNK/NEG	VC
940590		QMBT				
QUANG NAM	301710H	SQD/OP	HAS 3/5	1 MC WIA/E	UNK	NEG
874572		QMBT				

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO F NOW AT 8548.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 90 FM 310001H - 312400H MARCH 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC36 USMC KIA
311 " WIAE
88 " WIAM
3 " NBCK
32 " NBCE
29 " NBONE
1 " MIA
2 USN WIAE320 NVA KIA
312 VC KIA
65 IWC
3 CSWCP. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MAR CONT TO COND OPNS IN COOP/COORD
WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. 3RD 51ST LOC VIC 8952.2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN
ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F CONT RTF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8448.

CO G IS REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65, 52, 25, 37. CONDS SECURITY FOR ENGRS
ON RT 540 AND RT 4 WEST AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 XXXX AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540
SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2153 WITH ONE FLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356
AND PROVIDES SEC FOR ENGRS ON RT 4 WEST.

CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757. XXX

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT HILL 55 VIC 9661
WHICH PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN OPN VIC 9761.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 311420H E 2/5 AT 921533 USMC WAS SETTING TRIP FLARES WH EN
ONE WENT OFF IN MARINES HANDS. RES: 1 USMC NBCE

2-310830H L 3/5 AT 848556 UNIT UNCOVERED APPROX 8 TONS RICE IN A TUNNEL
COMPLEX WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED BY
4# 105 RUDS. RICE BEING GUARDED BY
UNIT UNTIL RICE IS REMOVED.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			C&C OPNS		SCOUT
	ET	SOD	PLT	ET	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	0	0	2	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	0
3/5D	0	17	5	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	0	5	17	0	0	11	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TPE	LOSSES	LOS ES
		CO/DEF POS		VC/US
QUANG NAM	311420H	CO/DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK/NEG
921533		QMBT	1 MC NBCE	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE

GP-4

BT

ZNY SSSSS
R 000525Z MAR 70
FM CO FIFTH MAR
TO CO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
BT

S E C R E T

SUBJ: BN RELOCATION

1. UPON DEPARTURE OF 1STBN, 5TH MARINES FROM 5TH MARINES TAOR I WISH TO COMPLIMENT THE OFFICERS AND MEN FOR THEIR PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE OF DUTY IN THE ARIZONA AO.
2. I AM CONFIDENT THE SAME PROFESSIONALISM DEDICATION TO DUTY WILL PREVAIL WITH IN THE BN WHILE OPCON 1ST MARDIV. I ANTICIPATE YOUR RETURN TO REGIMENT AND IN THE MEAN TIME WILL MONITOR YOUR ACTIVITIES AS 5TH MARINES WITH GREAT INTEREST.
3. COLONEL RALPH F. ESTEY SENDS.

BT
#0021

NNNN

ZNY SSSSS
R 030535Z MAR 70
FM FIFTH MARINES COC
TO CG FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
BT

S E C R E T
PASSAGE OF OPCON AND ADCON (U)
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 110557Z
FEB 70
1. (S) OPCON AND ADCON OF FIRST
BN FIFTH MARINES (-) PASSED FROM
FIFTH MARINES TO CG FIRST
MARDIV AT 031130H MAR 70
OPCON OF CO A AND D WILL PASS TO
CG FIRST MARDIV UPON THEIR DEPARTURE FROM
AN HOA 5-6 MAR 70
GP-4
BT

NNNN

UN

SECRET*It has*

PITSZYUW RUMLLUA0035 0644850-SSSS--RUMLLUA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 050850Z MAR 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

PASSAGE OF OPCON CO A FIRST BN 5TH MAR (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 110557Z FEB 70

1. (S) OPCON CO A, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR PASSED FROM 5TH MAR TO CG FIRST MARDIV 051300H MAR 70

GP-4

BT

#0035

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5

TOD:050940Z

OCN:0036

PBJ

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

COPIES OF _____ COPIES

NNNN

CLASSIFIED**SECRET**

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 060515Z MAR 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

2/5, 3/5, 5th MAR
 TOD: 060815Z
 CCM: 0046
 RRS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 BT

S E C R E T
 ASSUMPTION OF NEW TAOR RESPONSIBILITY
 AND FIFTH MAR ORGANIZATION/UNIT
 LOCATIONS

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 030945Z MAR 70
 B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 110557Z FEB 70
 (DIV FRAG 0 77-70) W/CH 1 (PASEP)
 1. (S) LAW REFERENCES A AND B THE
 FIFTH MAR, IN MUTUAL AGREEMENT
 WITH FIRST MAR, ASSUMED COMMAND
 OF COMPANY M. THIRD BATTALION,
 FIRST MAR (CUPP) AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR

PAGE 2 RUMLLUA 0046 **S E C R E T**
 THE NEW TAOR AT 061200H MAR 70
 2. (S) ORGANIZATION/UNIT LOCATIONS
 AS OF 061200H MAR 70 ARE:
 FIFTH MAR: VIC AT 871 472
 SECOND BN: VIC AT 875 454
 THIRD BN: VIC AT 8757
 COMPANY E VIC AT 9252 (LIB BRIDGE)
 COMPANY F VIC AT 8746 (AN HOA)
 COMPANY G VIC AT 978528 (GO NOI TS)
 COMPANY H VIC AT 9047 (LIB ROAD)
 COMPANY I VIC AT 9158 (HILL 37)
 COMPANY K (-) VIC ZC 2155 (HILL 52)
 3D PLT K VIC AT 8356 (HILL 25)
 COMPANY L VIC AT 8757 (HILL 55)
 COMPANY M VIC AT 8747 (AN HOA)
 M/3/1 (CUPP) VIC 9752 (HILL 55)
 GP-4
 BT

#0046

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

COPY 5 OF 13 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS

P 061010Z MAR 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

S E C R E T
SUBJ: PASSAGE OF OPCON CO D TO
CG FIRST MARDIV
1. (S) OPCON OF COMPANY D, FIRST BN,
FIFTH MARINES, PASSED TO CG,
FIRST MAR DIV AT 061330H MAR 70.

BT
GP-4

SECRET


 5-3 / A

PTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0039 0651309-SSSS--RUMLLUA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 061309Z MAR 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

BT

2/5, 3/5, 5TH MAR

TOD: 061311Z

COM: 0039

RIS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

SECRET

SUBJ: COMMAND OF M/3/1 (CUPP) (U)

1. (S) EFFECTIVE 061200H MAR 70, 3/5 WILL ASSUME COMMAND OF M/3/1 (CUPP) COMPANY FROM THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES.

GP-4

BT

#0039

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED